

SPLIT-TYPE, HEAT PUMP AIR CONDITIONERS



# November 2024 No. OCH811 REVISED EDITION-D

# **TECHNICAL & SERVICE MANUAL**

<Outdoor unit> [Model Name]

PUMY-P36NKMU4

PUMY-P48NKMU4

PUMY-P60NKMU4

PUMY-HP36NKMU2

PUMY-HP42NKMU2

PUMY-HP48NKMU2

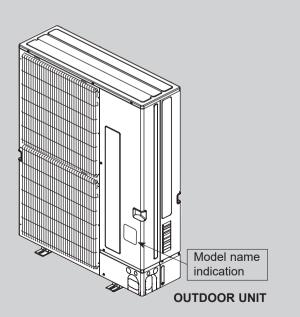
[Service Ref.]

PUMY-P36NKMU4 PUMY-P48NKMU4 PUMY-P60NKMU4 PUMY-HP36NKMU2 PUMY-HP42NKMU2 PUMY-HP48NKMU2

Revision:
Some descriptions have
been revised in REVISED

OCH811C is void.

EDITION-D.



# CONTENTS

1. SAFETY PRECAUTION ······2	
2. OVERVIEW OF UNITS ······5	
3. SPECIFICATIONS ······ 11	
4. DATA	
5. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS	
6. WIRING DIAGRAM ······· 37	
7. NECESSARY CONDITIONS	
FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION ······· 40	
8. TROUBLESHOOTING 55	
9. ELECTRICAL WIRING ······133	
10. REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS ·······139	
11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE ······147	
12. REMOTE CONTROLLER ······168	

PARTS CATALOG (OCB811)

# 1

# SAFETY PRECAUTION

# 1-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

## Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuit must be disconnected.

## Preparation before the repair service

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

#### Precautions during the repair service

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.
- When opening or closing the valve below freezing temperatures, refrigerant may spurt out from the gap between the valve stem and the valve body, resulting in injuries.

# **1-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT**

Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

### Use new refrigerant pipes.

Avoid using thin pipes.

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc.,

which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Follow the instructions below to prevent abrasive components contained in sandpaper and cutting tools from entering the refrigerant circuit because those components can cause failures of the compressor and valves.

- To deburr pipes, use a reamer or other deburring tools, not sandpaper.
- To cut pipes, use a pipe cutter, not a grinder or other tools that use abrasive materials.
- When cutting or deburring pipes, do not allow cutting chips or other foreign matters to enter the pipes.
- If cutting chips or other foreign matters enter pipes, wipe them off the inside of the pipes.

#### Store the piping indoors, and keep both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

# Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

# Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

Tools for R410A							
Gauge manifold	Flare tool						
Charge hose	Size adjustment gauge						
Gas leak detector	Vacuum pump adaptor						
Torque wrench	Electronic refrigerant charging scale						

### Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

### Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released. The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

# Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

## Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

## Use the specified refrigerant only.

**Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.** Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of. Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products. We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

Do not pump down the system when a gas leak has been detected.

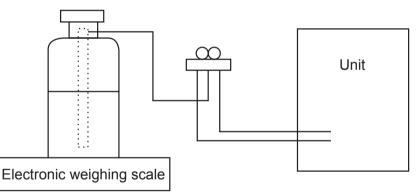
The intake of air or other gases causes abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, which may cause explosion or injury.

# [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

# [2] Additional refrigerant charge

- When charging directly from cylinder
- (1) Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



# [3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

No.	Tool name	Specifications
1	Gauge manifold	· Only for R410A
		· Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2)
		· Use high-tension side pressure of 768.7 PSIG [5.3 MPaG] or over.
2	Charge hose	· Only for R410A
		· Use pressure performance of 738.2 PSIG [5.09 MPaG] or over.
3	Electronic weighing scale	—
(4)	Gas leak detector	· Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.
5	Adaptor for reverse flow check	· Attach on vacuum pump.
6	Refrigerant charge base	—
$\overline{O}$	Refrigerant cylinder	· Only for R410A · Top of cylinder (Pink)
		· Cylinder with syphon
8	Refrigerant recovery equipment	_

## Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

Thickness of pipes

Fla

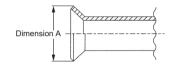
Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 7/256 inch [0.7 mm] or below.)

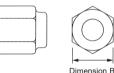
<u>ب</u>	Diagram below. I iping diameter and thereis									
	Nominal	Outside	Thickness	: in. [mm]						
	dimensions (in.)	diameter (mm)	R410A	R22						
	1/4	ø6.35	1/32 [0.8]	1/32 [0.8]						
	3/8	ø9.52	1/32 [0.8]	1/32 [0.8]						
	1/2	ø12.70	1/32 [0.8]	1/32 [0.8]						
	5/8	ø15.88	5/128 [1.0]	5/128 [1.0]						
	3/4	ø19.05	5/128 [1.0]*	5/128 [1.0]						
			*Use	1/2 H or H pipes.						

1 Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

0	Dimensions	of flare	cutting	and	flare	nut
<u> </u>	Dimonolonio	or nare	outing	ana	nuic	nuu

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes. Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.





lare cutting dime	tting dimensions Unit : in. [mm] Flare nut dimensions Unit:					: in. [mm]			
Nominal	Outside	Dimensio	n A ( -0.4 )		Nominal	Outside	Dimens	sion B	
dimensions (in.)	diameter (mm)	R410A	R22		dimensions (in.)	diameter (mm)	R410A	R22	
1/4	ø6.35	11/32-23/64 [ 9.1]	9.0		1/4	ø6.35	43/64 [17.0]	17.0	
3/8	ø9.52	1/2-33/64 [13.2]	13.0		3/8	ø9.52	7/8 [22.0]	22.0	
1/2	ø12.70	41/64-21/32 [16.6]	16.2		1/2	ø12.70	1-3/64 [26.0]	24.0	
5/8	ø15.88	49/64-25/32 [19.7]	19.4		5/8	ø15.88	1-9/64 [29.0]	27.0	
3/4	ø19.05	—	23.3		3/4	ø19.05		36.0	

③ Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

	· ·		•	
Tools and materials	Use	R410A tools	Can R22 tools be used?	Can R407C tools be used?
Gauge manifold	Air purge, refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Charge hose	and operation check	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Gas leak detector	Gas leak check	Tool for HFC refrigerant	×	0
Refrigerant recovery equipment	Refrigerant recovery	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Refrigerant cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Applied oil	Apply to flared section	Ester oil, ether oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)	×	Ester oil, ether oil: O Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount
Safety charger	Prevent compressor malfunction	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
	when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant			
Charge valve	Prevent gas from blowing out	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
	when detaching charge hose			
Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying and air	Tools for other refrigerants can	$\triangle$ (Usable if equipped	$\triangle$ (Usable if equipped
	purge	be used if equipped with adop-	with adopter for rever-	with adopter for rever-
		ter for reverse flow check	se flow)	se flow)
Flare tool	Flaring work of piping	Tools for other refrigerants	$\triangle$ (Usable by adjusting	$\triangle$ (Usable by adjusting
		can be used by adjusting	flaring dimension)	flaring dimension)
		flaring dimension		- ,
Bender	Bend the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	0	0
Pipe cutter	Cut the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	0	0
Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder		Tools for other refrigerants can be used	0	0
Refrigerant charging scale	Refrigerant charge	Tools for other refrigerants can be used		0
Vacuum gauge or thermis-		Tools for other refrigerants	0	0
tor vacuum gauge and	valve prevents back flow of oil and refri-	can be used		
vacuum valve	gerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)			
Charging cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	_

 $\times$ : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

 $\triangle$  : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

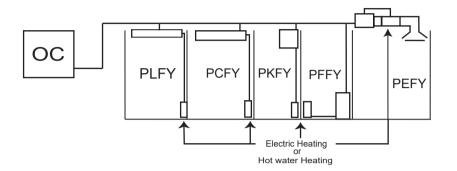


# **OVERVIEW OF UNITS**

2

# 2-1. Auxiliary HEATING ON/OFF CONTROL SET-UP

- (1) Auxiliary heating operation controls another heat source that depends on the main system's operations, which means the interlock operation shown in "b)" will be possible.
- a) Indoor unit must be R410A UL model for this function to operate.
- b) Different Indoor unit applications that can be applied:



### (2) Outdoor unit DIPSW5-4 for auxiliary heating control:

Set DIPSW5-4 when power is turned off at unit. **OFF**: Disable auxiliary heating function (Initial setting)

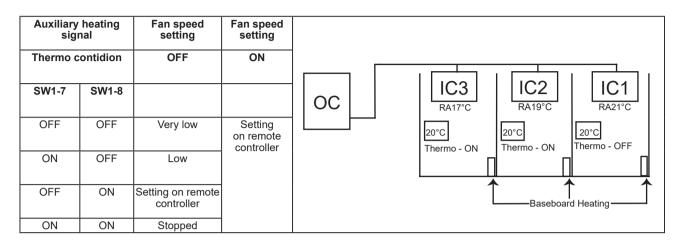
**ON**: Enable auxiliary heating function

#### (3) Determine required indoor fan speed during defrost mode:

To set the fan speed, see the chapter referring to heater control in the indoor unit's Technical & Service Manual.

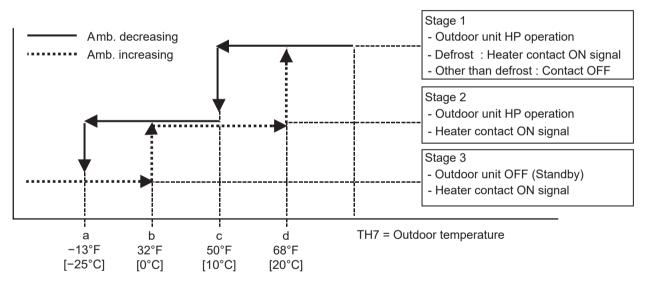
#### (4) Determine fan speed setting during indoor thermo-OFF conditions:

- a) These settings are done within Indoor DIPSW1-7 and DIPSW1-8, see chart below for options.
- b) Recommended SW1-7 OFF and SW1-8 ON will determine airflow based on "Setting on the remote controller".



#### (5) Setting outdoor unit and auxiliary heat switch over temperatures

When the DIPSW 5-4 is set to "ON", the outdoor unit and the contact output operates as shown below. a) Outdoor default setting and operations are shown below:



When the set temperature ranges overlap, the previously set pattern (1, 2 or 3) has a priority. The stage 1 has the highest priority, 2 the second and then 3.

b) Based on above chart listed the sequence of operation on "On ambient decrease"

Stage 1: (TH7  $\ge$  50°F [10°C]): the outdoor unit runs in HP mode. Stage 2: (TH7 = 50 to  $-13^{\circ}$ F [10 to  $-25^{\circ}$ C]): the outdoor unit runs in HP mode with auxiliary heating.

Stage 3: (TH7  $\leq$  -13°F [-25°C]): Auxiliary heating only (Outdoor unit is OFF).

c) Based on above chart listed the sequence of operation on "On ambient increase"

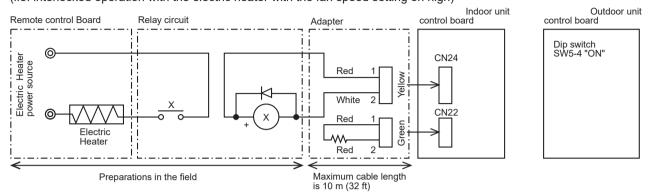
Stage 3: (TH7  $\leq$  32°F [0°C]): Auxiliary heating only (Outdoor unit is OFF).

- Stage 2: (TH7  $\ge$  32 to 68°F [0 to 20°C]): Auxiliary heating with outdoor unit in HP mode.
- Stage 1: (TH7  $\ge$  68°F [20°C]): Outdoor unit in HP mode only.

## (6) Locally procured wiring

A basic connection method is shown.

(i.e. interlocked operation with the electric heater with the fan speed setting on high)



For relay X use the specifications given below operation coil

Rated voltage: 12 VDC

Power consumption: 0.9 W or less

\*Use the diode that is recommended by the relay manufacturer at both ends of the relay coil.

The length of the electrical wiring for the PAC-YU24HT is 2 meters (6-1/2 ft)

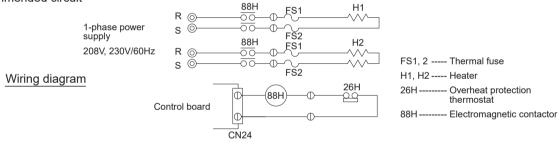
To extend this length, use sheathed 2-core cable.

Control cable type: CVV, CVS, CPEV, or equivalent.

Cable size: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG22 to AWG16)

Do not extend the cable more than 10 meters (32 ft).

Recommended circuit



# **2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION**

Outdoor un	oor unit 4HP		4.5HP	5HP	7HP				
		P36NKMU4 HP36NKMU2	HP42NKMU2 P48NKMU4 HP48NKMU2		P60NKMU4				
Applicable	Capacity	04 to 36	04 to 54 04 t						
indoor unit	Max. No. of units	11		12					
	Total system capacity range		50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity						
	1 7 0								

Branch header	Model name	CMY-Y62-G-E	CMY-Y64-G-E	CMY-Y68-G-E	
	Number of branches	2	4	8	

						Conne	ctable in	door uni	t lineup								
Model type		Model nam	e	04	05	06	08	12	15	18	24	27	30	36	48	54	72
Ceiling Cassette	4-way flow	PLFY-EP	NEMU-E					•	•	•	•		•	•	•		
0.0000110	2 by 2	PLFY-P	NFMU-E		•		•	•	•	•							
	1-way flow	PMFY-P	NBMU-E			•	•	•	•								
Ceiling Cond	ealed	PEFY-P	NMAU-E			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
			NMSU-E			•	•	•	•	•	•						
			NMHU-E						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
			NMHSU-E														•*
Wall Mounte	d	PKFY-P	NKMU-E								•		•				
			NLMU-E	٠		•	•	•	•	•							
Ceiling Susp	ended	PCFY-P	NKMU-E						•		•		•	•			
Floor standing	Exposed	PFFY-P	NEMU-E			•	•	•	•	•	•						
0	Concealed		NRMU-E			•	•	•	•	•	•						
Multi-positior handling unit		PVFY-P	NAMU-E				•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

\* Only PUMY-P60 is connectable.



Remote controller	Name	M-NET remote controller	MA remote controller
	Model number	PAR-F27MEA-E, PAR-U01MEDU	PAR-21MAA, PAR-41MAA
	Functions	<ul> <li>A handy remote controller for use in conjunction with the Melans centralized management system.</li> <li>Addresses must be set.</li> </ul>	Addresses setting is not necessary.

# 2-3 SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION( BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)

		•	,					
Outdoor unit Model name		P36NKMU4 HP36NKMU2	HP42NKMU2	P48NKMU4 HP48NKMU2	P60NKMU4			
	Horse power	4HP	4.5HP	5HP	7HP			
Applicable	Capacity class	Type 06 to Type 36						
indoor unit			Caution: The indoor unit which rated capacity exceeds 36 kBtu/ h (Type 36) can NOT be connected.					
Max. No. of units		4	5	8	8			
Total system capacity range		33 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity	29 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity	25 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity	20 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity			
		12 to 46.8 kBtu/h	12 to 46.8 kBtu/h 12 to 54.6 kBtu/h 12 to 62.4 kBtu/h					
Branch box that c be connected	an Number of units		1 0	r 2				

	Со	nnectable indoor unit lineups (Heat	pump inve	erter typ	e)					
	Model type	Model name	09	12	15	18	24	30	36	
Wall-mounted	Deluxe	MSZ-FH06/09/12/15NA, 18NA MSZ-FS•NA	•	•	•	•	•			
	Designer	MSZ-EF•NAW(B/S)		•	•	•	•			
	Standard	MSZ-GL•NA MSZ-GS•NA	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Ducted	Low static <sup>*2 *3</sup>	SEZ-KD•NA		•	•	•	•			
	P-series mid static <sup>*2 *3</sup>	PEAD-A•AA		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1-way ceiling cassette		MLZ-KY06NA <sup>*5</sup> MLZ-KP09/12/18NA	•	•	•		•			
4-way ceiling cassette	P-series 22*22	SLZ-KF•NA		•	•	•				
casselle	P-series 33*33	PLA-A•EA <sup>*4</sup>			•		•	•	•	•
Floor standing	· · ·	MFZ-KJ•NA		•	•	•	•			
Standard Multi-p	osition air handler <sup>*1</sup>	SVZ-KP•NA			•		•	•	•	•
A-coil		PAA-A•A *4					•	•	•	•



Branch box	PAC-MKA52/53BC	PAC-MKA32/33BC
Number of branches (Indoor unit that can be connected)	5 (MAX. 5 units)	3 (MAX. 3 units)

Note: A maximum of 2 Branch boxes can be connected to 1 outdoor unit.

#### 2- Branch pipe (joint). Optional parts

	Model name	Note
Using 1 Branch box		No required
Lleing 2 Branch haves	MSDD-50AR-E	Connection method: flare
Using 2 Branch boxes	MSDD-50BR-E	Connection method: brazing

Note:Select a model according to the connection method.

Option

Optional accessories for indoor units and outdoor units are available.

\*1 When connecting a multi-position unit(s), set additional constraints as follows. For connections other than those specified below, consult your dealer.

#### • Models other than PUMY-P60NKMU4 (For each connected Branch box)

#### • PUMY-P60NKMU4 (For each connected Branch box)

			,
Number of connecting multi-position unit	Constraints	Number of connecting multi-position unit	Constraints
2	Any indoor units other than ducted units are not connectable.	2	Any indoor units other than ducted unit are not connectable.
1	The total system wide capacity should be 130% or below including the ducted unit.     Only 1 ducted unit can be included in the connection.	1	The total system wide capacity should be 100% or below including the ducted unit.     Only 1 ducted unit can be included in the connection.

\*2 For PUMY-P60NKMU4; When connecting the SEZ and PEAD-series units, the total system wide capacity per 1 Branch box should be 100% or below including the ducted units. (Only if connecting to Branch box) <sup>\*3</sup> When not outside units 60: A Branch box can connect to maximum 3 of the ducted units. When connecting with 3 of the ducted units per 1 Branch box, other

indoor units cannot be connected.

When outside units 60: A Branch box can connect to maximum 2 of the ducted units. When connecting with 1 and over 1 of the ducted units, the total ability including of the ducted units is 100% and below 100%. When 1 or more PLA-ArEA or PAA-ArA units is connected, the number of the maximum connectable indoor units is decreased as follows: \*4

 $^{\rm 5}$  3 for PUMY-(H)P36, 4 for PUMY-HP42, and 6 for PUMY-(H)P48 and PUMY-P60  $^{\rm 5}$  Only PUMY-(H)P36/42/48 are connectable.



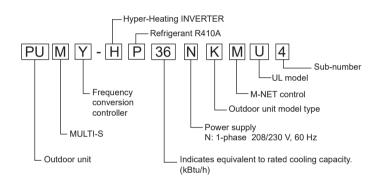
# 2-4. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS (1) Outdoor Unit

Outdoor unit	Model name	P36NKMU4	HP36NKMU2	HP42NKMU2	P48NKMU4	HP48NKMU2	P60NKMU4
Capacity	Cooling (kBtu/h)	36		42	48		60
	Heating (kBtu/h)	41	42	48	50	54	66

Cooling/Heating capacity indicates the maximum value at operation under the following condition.

Cooling	Indoor	D.B. 80°F/W.B. 67°F: [D.B. 26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C]
-	Outdoor	D.B. 95°F/W.B. 75°F: [D.B. 35°C/W.B. 23.9°C]
Heating	Indoor	D.B. 70°F/W.B. 60°F: [D.B. 21.1°C/W.B. 15.6°C]
	Outdoor	D.B. 47°F/W.B. 43°F: [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]

## (2) Method for identifying



# **SPECIFICATIONS**

		Service Ref.		P	UMY-P36NKML	J4	PUMY-P48NKMU4					
Indoor	type			Non-Ducted	Mix	Ducted	Non-Ducted Mix Ducted					
	pacity Rated*1	1	Btu/h	36,000	36.000	36,000	48,000	48,000	48,000			
	ted power con		W	2,400	2,740	3,190	3,665	4,090	4,615			
	rrent input (20		A	11.7/10.6	13.4/12.1	15.6/14.1	17.9/16.2	20.0/18.1	22.5/20.4			
S EE		0,200 1)	Btu/h/W	15.00	13.15	11.30	13.10	11.75	10.40			
	ER2		Btd/1///	23.00	19.30	15.60	23.00	18.85	14.70			
	pacity Rated 4	17°⊏*1	Btu/h	41,000	41,000	41,000	50,000	50,000	50,000			
	pacity Max. 17			,			,		43,000			
	pacity Max. 5°		Btu/h	29,000	29,000	29,000	35,400	35,400	35,400			
Ra		sumption 47°F*1	W	3,005	3,250	3,535	3,665	4,075	4,580			
	rrent input (20	18/230 V)	A	14.7/13.3	15.9/14.3	17.3/15.6	17.9/16.2	19.9/18.0	22.4/20.2			
	)P 47°F <sup>*1</sup>		W/W	4.00	3.70	3.40	4.00	3.60	3.20			
	SPF2 IV/V		-	11.00/8.75	9.80/8.05	8.60/7.40	10.40/8.35	9.35/7.90	8.30/7.50			
	supply er Size/Maxim	um over current protection	1			64 A (When powe	/230 V, 60 Hz r is supplied sepa upplied from the o					
Minimu	um circuit amp	acity					s supplied separa					
					42 A (Wh	nen power is sup	olied from the out	door unit)				
Indoor		Total capacity				50 to 130% of ou	tdoor unit capacit	у				
connec	ctable	Model/Quantity *3	CITY MULTI		04 - 36/11			04 - 54/12				
			Branch box		06 - 36/4			06 - 36/8				
	pressure leve ured in anecho		dB <a></a>		49/53			51/54				
Refrige	erant diameter	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)			3/8 (	ø9.52)					
	diamotor	Gas pipe	in. (mm)			,	15.88)					
an		Type × Quantity		Propeller fan × 2								
		Airflow rate	m³/min			1	10					
			L/s			,	834					
			cfm	3,885								
		Control, Driving mechar	nism			DC o	ontrol					
		Motor output	kW	0.074 × 2								
		External static press.		0								
Compr	ressor	Type × Quantity				Scroll hermetic	compressor x 1					
·		Manufacture				Mitsubishi Elec	tric Corporation					
		Starting method					erter					
		Motor output	kW		2.8			3.4				
		Case heater	kW		2.0		0					
		Lubricant					Boz. (2.3 L)					
Tytorn	al finish	Labridant			Calva		et <munsell 3y="" 7.8<="" td=""><td>8/115</td><td></td></munsell>	8/115				
	al dimension F	L × W × D	mm		Gaiva		0 × 330 (+25)	1.1~				
	arumension i		mm			, ,	. ,					
Drot-	tion	Llink program much (	in.				-11/32 × 13 (+1)					
Protect		High pressure protectio			0	0 1	sure switch					
ievice:	3	Inverter circuit (COMP./	FAN)				t detection (Heat		)			
		Compressor protection			Corr	,	Overcurrent dete	ction				
		Fan motor protection				· · · · ·	oltage protection					
Refrige	erant	Type × original charge					. 9 oz. (4.8 kg)					
		Control				I	ansion Valve					
Vet we	0		lb (kg)				(123)					
	xchanger						and tube					
HIC cir	rcuit (HIC: Hea	at Inter-Changer)				HIC	circuit					
Defros	ting method					Reversed ref	rigerant circuit					
Guarar	nteed operatio	n range	(Cooling)		D.E	3 23 to 115°F [ D	.B5 to 46°C ] *4	•5*6				
	-		(Heating)			W.B13 to 59°F	[W.B25 to 15°C	]				
Remar	rks			other items shall	ation work, duct be referred to th	work, insulation he Installation Ma	work, electrical w	iring, power so				
1 Ratir	ng conditions	Cooling Indoor : D.B.	80°F/W.B. 67°F [		<u> </u>	F	, xwj					
		0	95°F [D.B. 35.0°	C]	10.4 0]		Conversion fo		= kW × 860 = kW × 3412			
rtatii									1111 112			
	ditions		47°F/W.B. 43°F [	D.B. 8.3°C/W.B.	6.1°C]				= m <sup>3</sup> /min × 35			

\*4 D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed.

However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5. \*5 50 to 115°F (10 to 46°C) D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit. \*6 When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with Branch box system, noise could potentially occur.

Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

Capacity Rated*1         Btu/h         36,000         36,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         40,000         41,00         10.60         11           EER2         Btu/h/W         15.00         13.15         11.30         13.40         12.00         10.60         12         20         10.60         14         200         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000 </th <th>r unit)</th> <th>Mix 48,000 4,090 20.0/18.1 11.75 18.85 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8</th> <th>Ducted 48,000 4,615 22.5/20. 10.40 14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20 8.80/8.3</th>	r unit)	Mix 48,000 4,090 20.0/18.1 11.75 18.85 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	Ducted 48,000 4,615 22.5/20. 10.40 14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20 8.80/8.3							
Product         Rated power consumption*1         W         2,400         2,740         3,190         3,135         3,500         3,965         3           0         Current input (208/230 V)         A         11.7/10.6         13.4/12.1         15.6/14.1         15.3/13.8         17.1/15.4         19.4/17.5         17.7           EER2         Btu/hW         15.00         13.15         11.30         13.40         12.00         18.65         14.70         2           Capacity Rated 47*F*1         Btu/h         42,000         42,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         40,000         44,000         40,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000         46,000	3,665 9/16.2 3.10 23.00 4,000 4,000 7,000 3,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	4,090 20.0/18.1 11.75 18.85 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05	4,615 22.5/20. 10.40 14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
Borner         Current input (208/230 V)         A         11.7/10.6         13.4/12.1         15.3/13.8         17.1/15.4         19.4/17.5         17.           SEER2         Btu/hW         15.00         13.15         11.30         13.40         12.00         10.60         1           SEER2         -         23.00         19.30         15.60         21.50         18.85         14.70         2           Capacity Rated 47*F*1         Btu/h         42.000         42.000         42.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000         44.000	9/16.2 3.10 23.00 4,000 4,000 7,000 3,960 3,3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80 r unit)	20.0/18.1 11.75 18.85 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	22.5/20. 10.40 14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
SEER2         -         23.00         19.30         15.60         21.50         18.85         14.70         2           Capacity Rated 47°F*1         Btu/h         42.000         42.000         42.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         57           Capacity Max. 17°F*2         Btu/h         42.000         42.000         42.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         49.000         40.000         40.000         40.000         40.000	3.10 23.00 4,000 7,000 8,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	11.75 18.85 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	10.40 14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
SEER2         -         23.00         19.30         15.60         21.50         18.85         14.70         2           Capacity Rated 47"F*1         Btu/h         42.000         42.000         42.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         56           Capacity Max. 17"F*2         Btu/h         42.000         42.000         42.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         48.000         49.000         40.000         40.000         40.000         40.000         40.000	23.00 4,000 4,000 7,000 8,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	18.85 54,000 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	14.70 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21 3.20							
Capacity Rated 47°F*1         Btu/h         42,000         42,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         41,00         3,70         3,345         1,010/9,30         9,01/8,80         11,0         9,00/8,80         11,0         45,086         40,800         40,800         40,800         40,800	4,000 4,000 7,000 8,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	54,000 54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	54,000 54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
Capacity Max. 17*F*2         Btu/h         42,000         42,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         40,00         40,00         40,0	4,000 7,000 3,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
Capacity Max. 17*F*2         Btu/h         42,000         42,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         48,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         42,000         44,000         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         41,00         42,000         42,000         42,000         42,000         40,00         40,00         40,0	4,000 7,000 3,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	54,000 47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	54,000 47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
Capacity Max. 5°F         Btu/h         38,500         38,500         38,500         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,000         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         44,010         <	7,000 3,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	47,000 4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	47,000 4,950 24.2/21. 3.20							
COP 47°F*1         W/W         4.00         3.70         3.40         4.10         3.70         3.30         4           HSPF2         IV/V         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Power supply         1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz         1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz         14.00/9.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Breaker Size/Maximum over current protection         40 A/80 A (When power is supplied separately)         45 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor urbic connectable         45 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor urbic cancely           Indoor unit connectable         Total capacity         50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity           Indoor unit connectable         Total capacity         64 - 36/11         04 - 54/12         64 - 36/5           Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)         dB <a>         49/53         50/54         50/54           Refrigerant piping diameter         Gas pipe         in. (mm)         5/8 (e15.88)         5           Fan         Type × Quantity         110         1/8 (e9.52)         5           Airflow rate         m³/min         110         1/8 (e16.88)         5</a>	3,960 .3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80	4,400 21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	24.2/21. 3.20							
COP 47°F*1         W/W         4.00         3.70         3.40         4.10         3.70         3.30         4           HSPF2         IV/V         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Power supply         1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz         1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz         14.00/9.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Breaker Size/Maximum over current protection         40 A/80 A (When power is supplied separately)         45 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor urbic connectable         45 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor urbic cancely           Indoor unit connectable         Total capacity         50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity           Indoor unit connectable         Total capacity         64 - 36/11         04 - 54/12         64 - 36/5           Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)         dB <a>         49/53         50/54         50/54           Refrigerant piping diameter         Gas pipe         in. (mm)         5/8 (e15.88)         5           Fan         Type × Quantity         110         1/8 (e9.52)         5           Airflow rate         m³/min         110         1/8 (e16.88)         5</a>	.3/17.5 4.00 50/9.80 r unit)	21.5/19.4 3.60 10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	24.2/21. 3.20							
COP 47°F*1         W/W         4.00         3.70         3.40         4.10         3.70         3.30         4           HSPF2         W/V         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Power supply         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Power supply         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Power supply         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         10.10/9.30         9.10/8.80         11.5           Preser supply         -         12.00/10.65         10.95/9.70         9.90/8.80         11.10/9.80         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5         11.5 </td <td>50/9.80 r unit)</td> <td>10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8</td> <td>-</td>	50/9.80 r unit)	10.15/9.05 04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	-							
Power supply       1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz         Breaker Size/Maximum over current protection       40 A/80 A (When power is supplied separately)         Minimum circuit ampacity       45 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor uf 50 to 130% of outdoor unit connectable         Indoor unit connectable       Total capacity       50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)         Fan       Type × Quantity       97/min         Airflow rate       m³/min       110         L/s       1,834         cfm       3,885         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control         Motor output       KW       0.074 × 2         External static press.       0       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Mitsubisti Electric Corporation       Mitsubisti Electric Corporation</a>	r unit)	04 - 54/12 06 - 36/8	8.80/8.3							
Breaker Size/Maximum over current protection       40 A/80 A (When power is supplied separately)         Minimum circuit ampacity       45 A/86 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Minimum circuit ampacity       151 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Indoor unit connectable       Total capacity       50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Model/Quantity*3       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/11       04 - 54/12         Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53       50/54         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)         Fan       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       5/8 (ø15.88)         Fan       More vanity       KW       0.074 × 2         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control       Motor output       kW         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Minufacture       0       10         L/s       1,834       0       0         Compressor       Y       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Mistubishi Electric Corporation       10         L/s       1,834       0         Compressor       O       2.9       0   <td>r unit)</td><td>06 - 36/8</td><td></td></a>	r unit)	06 - 36/8								
Breaker Size/Maximum over current protection       40 A/80 A (When power is supplied separately)         Minimum circuit ampacity       45 A/86 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Minimum circuit ampacity       151 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Indoor unit connectable       Total capacity       50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Model/Quantity *3       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/11       04 - 54/12         Branch box       06 - 36/4       06 - 36/5       06         Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53       50/54         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)         Fan       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       5/8 (ø15.88)         Fan       Type × Quantity       Propeller fan × 2         Aiffow rate       m³/min       110         L/s       1,834       1.834         cfm       3,885       0         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control       0         Mouri duty       KW       0.074 × 2         External static press.       0       0         Compressor × 1       Manufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation         Manufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Inverter</a>	r unit)	06 - 36/8								
45 A/86 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Minimum circuit ampacity       45 A/86 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor         Minimum circuit ampacity       50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Indoor unit       Total capacity       50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Model/Quantity *3       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/11       04 - 54/12         Model/Quantity *3       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/4       06 - 36/5         Sound pressure level       dB < A>       49/53       50/54         (measured in anechoic room)       dB < A>       49/53       50/54         Refrigerant       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)       58 (ø15.88)         Fan       Type × Quantity       Propeller fan × 2       100       100         Airflow rate       m³/min       110       10       12/5       1,834       16/5         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control       0.074 × 2       1       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100       100	r unit)	06 - 36/8								
51 A (When power is supplied from the outdoor unit connectable         Indoor unit connectable       Total capacity       So to 130% of outdoor unit capacity         Model/Quantity *3       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/11       04 - 54/12         Branch box       06 - 36/4       06 - 36/5         Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53       50/54         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)         Gas pipe       in. (mm)       5/8 (ø15.88)       5/8         Fan       Type × Quantity       m³/min       110         L/s       1,834       18.34       6fm         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control       0.074 × 2         Ketranal static press.       0       0       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Matufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation         Starting method       Inverter       1nverter         Motor output       kW       2.8       2.9</a>	nit)	06 - 36/8								
Indoor unit connectable       Total capacity       Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       CITY MULTI       04 - 36/11       04 - 54/12         Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53       50/54       50/54         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)       5/8 (ø15.88)         Fan       Type × Quantity       Propeller fan × 2       4/10       110         Airflow rate       m³/min       110       1,834         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control       0.074 × 2         Ketrmal static press.       0       0       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       KW       2.8       2.9         Compressor       KW       0.0       0       0</a>	nit)	06 - 36/8								
Model/Quantity *3         CITY MULTI         04 - 36/11         04 - 54/12           Branch box         06 - 36/4         06 - 36/5         06           Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)         dB <a>         49/53         50/54           Refrigerant piping diameter         Liquid pipe         in. (mm)         3/8 (ø9.52)         5/8 (ø15.88)           Fan         Type × Quantity         Propeller fan × 2         110         1/2           Airflow rate         m³/min         110         1/83/4           Cfm         3,885         50/54         1/83/4           Control, Driving mechanism         DC control         0         0           Motor output         kW         0.074 × 2         0           External static press.         0         0         0           Compressor         Type × Quantity         Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture           Manufacture         Mitsubishi Electric Corporation         Inverter           Motor output         kW         2.8         2.9</a>		06 - 36/8								
IndexidualityOri Find Data SeriesOri ControlOri Find Data SeriesSound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)dB <a><math>06 - 36/4</math><math>06 - 36/5</math>Refrigerant piping diameterLiquid pipein. (mm)<math>3/8</math> (ø9.52)Gas pipein. (mm)<math>3/8</math> (ø9.52)Gas pipein. (mm)<math>5/8</math> (ø15.88)FanType × QuantityPropeller fan × 2Airflow rate<math>m^3/min</math>110L/s1,834cfm3,885Control, Driving mechanismDC controlMotor outputkW<math>0.074 \times 2</math>External static press.0CompressorType × QuantityScroll hermetic compressor × 1ManufactureMitsubishi Electric CorporationStarting methodInverterMotor outputkW<math>2.8</math>QuantityQuantityKW0OCompressor × 1</a>		06 - 36/8								
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room)       dB <a>       49/53       50/54         Refrigerant piping diameter       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       <math>3/8</math> (ø.9.52)         Fan       Gas pipe       in. (mm)       <math>5/8</math> (ø.15.88)         Fan       Type × Quantity       Propeller fan × 2         Airflow rate       <math>m^3/min</math>       110         L/s       1,834         cfm       3,885         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control         Motor output       kW       0.074 × 2         External static press.       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Inverter         Motor output       kW       2.8       2.9</a>										
(measured in anechoic room)dB <a>49/5350/54Refrigerant piping diameterLiquid pipein. (mm)3/8 (ø9.52)Gas pipein. (mm)5/8 (ø15.88)FanType × QuantityPropeller fan × 2Airflow ratem³/min110L/s1,834cfm3,885Control, Driving mechanismDC controlMotor outputkW0.074 × 2External static press.0CompressorType × QuantityManufactureMitsubishi Electric CorporationStarting methodInverterMotor outputkW2.82.9Case heaterkW00</a>		54/54								
Refrigerant       Liquid pipe       in. (mm)       3/8 (ø9.52)         Gas pipe       in. (mm)       5/8 (ø15.88)         Fan       Type × Quantity       Propeller fan × 2         Airflow rate       m³/min       110         L/s       1,834         cfm       3,885         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control         Motor output       kW       0.074 × 2         External static press.       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Inverter         Motor output       kW       2.8       2.9         Case heater       kW       0       0		51/54								
Gas pipe     in. (mm)     5/8 (ø15.88)       Fan     Type × Quantity     Propeller fan × 2       Airflow rate     m³/min     110       L/s     1,834       cfm     3,885       Control, Driving mechanism     DC control       Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
Type × Quantity     Propeller fan × 2       Airflow rate     m³/min     110       L/s     1,834       cfm     3,885       Control, Driving mechanism     DC control       Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
Airflow rate       m³/min       110         L/s       1,834         cfm       3,885         Control, Driving mechanism       DC control         Motor output       kW       0.074 × 2         External static press.       0         Compressor       Type × Quantity       Scroll hermetic compressor × 1         Manufacture       Mitsubishi Electric Corporation         Starting method       Inverter         Motor output       kW       2.8         Case heater       kW       0										
L/s     1,834       cfm     3,885       Control, Driving mechanism     DC control       Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
cfm     3,885       Control, Driving mechanism     DC control       Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
Control, Driving mechanism     DC control       Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
Motor output     kW     0.074 × 2       External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8       Case heater     kW     0										
External static press.     0       Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8     2.9       Case heater     kW     0										
Compressor     Type × Quantity     Scroll hermetic compressor × 1       Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8     2.9       Case heater     kW     0										
Manufacture     Mitsubishi Electric Corporation       Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8     2.9       Case heater     kW     0										
Starting method     Inverter       Motor output     kW     2.8     2.9       Case heater     kW     0										
Motor output         kW         2.8         2.9           Case heater         kW         0										
Case heater kW 0		3.4								
		0.4								
External finish Galvanized Steel Sheet <munsell 1.1="" 3y="" 7.8=""></munsell>										
External dimension H × W × D mm 1,338 × 1,050 × 330 (+25)										
in. 52-11/16 × 41-11/32 × 13 (+1)										
Protection High pressure protection High pressure switch										
devices Inverter circuit (COMP/FAN) Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection (Heat sink the	ermistor	·)								
Compressor protection Compressor thermo, Overcurrent detection	STTIIS (OL)	1								
Fan motor protection Overheating/Voltage protection										
Refrigerant         Type x original charge         R410A 10 lbs. 9 oz. (4.8 kg)										
Net weight         Ib (kg)         278 (126)           Heat exchanger         Cross fin and tube										
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer) HIC circuit Defrosting method Reversed refrigerant circuit										
Guaranteed operation range (Cooling) D.B 23 to 115°F [D.B5 to 46°C] *4*5*6										
(Heating) W.B13 to 59°F [W.B25 to 15°C]		witch	then !							
Remarks Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power s shall be referred to the Installation Manual.	source s	switch, and c	other items							
Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change	e without	t notice.								
* <sup>1</sup> Rating conditions Cooling Indoor : D.B. 80°F/W.B. 67°F [D.B.26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C]	kor	al/h = kW >	( 860							
Outdoor : D.B. 95°F [D.B. 35.0°C] Conversion form										
Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C]		$= m^{3}/m^{2}$								
Outdoor : D.B. 47°F/W.B. 43°F [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]		/								
<sup>2</sup> Conditions Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C]										

\*<sup>2</sup> Conditions Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°F [D.B. 21.1°C] Outdoor : D.B. 17°F/W.B. 15°F [D.B. -8.3°C/W.B. -9.4°C]
\*<sup>3</sup> It cannot be connected mixed CITY MULTI indoor unit and Branch box indoor unit.
\*<sup>4</sup> D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5.
\*5 50 to 115°F (10 to 46°C)D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit.
\*6 When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with Branch box system, noise could potentially occur. Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

	Service Ref.			PUMY-P60NKMU4					
Indoor type			Non-Ducted	Mix	Ducted				
Capacity Rated*	1	Btu/h	60.000	60,000	60,000				
		W	4,515	5,065	5,770				
Current input (20		A	21.9/19.8	24.6/22.3	28.0/25.4				
Rated power con Current input (20 EER2	0/200 ()	Btu/h/W	13.30	11.85	10.40				
SEER2		Dtu/1//vv	20.00	17.75	15.50				
Capacity Rated	<b>17°⊏</b> *1	- Btu/h	66,000	66,000					
Capacity Max. 17			,	66,000					
		Btu/h	65,000	65,000	65,000				
Capacity Max. 5°		Btu/h	46,500	46,500	46,500				
Capacity Max. 5° Rated power con Current input (20		W	4,720	5,175	5,690				
	8/230 V)	A	22.9/20.7	25.2/22.8	27.7/25.0				
COP 47°F*1		W/W	4.10	3.74	3.40				
HSPF2 IV/ V		-	10.50/8.65	9.55/8.05	8.60/7.45				
Power supply				1-phase 208/230 V, 60 Hz					
Breaker Size/Maximu	um over current protection			0 A (When power is supplied sepa When power is supplied from the o	3,				
Minimum circuit amp	acity			A (When power is supplied separa	/				
	<i>j</i>			ien power is supplied from the out					
ndoor unit	Total capacity			0 to 130% of outdoor unit capacit	1				
connectable	Model/Quantity*3	CITY MULTI		04 - 72 /12	7				
-		Branch box		06 - 36 / 8					
Sound pressure leve	 								
measured in anecho		dB <a></a>		58/59					
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	in. (mm)		3/8 (ø9.52)					
piping diameter	Gas pipe	in. (mm)		3/4 (Ø19.05)					
an	Type × Quantity			Propeller fan × 2					
	Airflow rate	m³/min		138					
	Alliow fate	L/s		2,300					
		cfm		4.879					
	Control Driving machanian			1					
Control, Driving mechar			DC control 0.200 × 2						
	Motor output	kW	0						
	External static press.								
Compressor	Type × Quantity			Scroll hermetic compressor x 1					
	Manufacture			Mitsubishi Electric Corporation					
	Starting method			Inverter					
	Motor output	kW		3.9					
	Case heater	kW		0					
	Lubricant			FVC68D 78oz. (2.3 L)					
External finish			Galva	nized Steel Sheet <munsell 3y="" 7.8<="" td=""><td>3/ 1.1&gt;</td></munsell>	3/ 1.1>				
External dimension H	H × W × D	mm		1,338 × 1,050 × 330 (+25)					
		in.		52-11/16 × 41-11/32 × 13 (+1)					
Protection	High pressure protection			High pressure switch					
devices	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN	l)	Overcurrent de	tection, Overheat detection(Heat	sink thermistor)				
	Compressor protection		Com	pressor thermo, Overcurrent dete	ction				
	Fan motor protection			Overheating/Voltage protection					
Refrigerant	Type x original charge			R410A 11 lbs. 4 oz. (5.1 kg)					
	Control			Linear Expansion Valve					
Net weight		lb (kg)		300 (136)					
leat exchanger				Cross fin and tube					
HIC circuit (HIC: Hea	it Inter-Changer)			HIC circuit					
Defrosting method	<b>c</b> ,			Reversed refrigerant circuit					
Guaranteed operatio	n range	(Cooling)	D.E	B 23 to 115°F [D.B5 to 46°C] *4*	5*6				
,	-	(Heating)		W.B13 to 59°F [W.B25 to 15°C					
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct other items shall be referred to the	work, insulation work, electrical w	iring, power source switch, and				
	Cooling Indoor : D.B. 80		<b>3</b> 1						
1 Poting conditions	COORING INCOOF : D.B. 80		[D.B.26.7°C/W.B. 19.4°C]		$kcal/h = kW \times 860$				
<sup>1</sup> Rating conditions	Outdoor D P 05								
<sup>1</sup> Rating conditions	Outdoor : D.B. 95 Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°			Conversion for					
-	Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°	F [D.B. 21.1°		Conversion for	rmula: Btu/h = kW × 3412 CFM = $m^3/min \times 35$ .				
<sup>1</sup> Rating conditions <sup>2</sup> Conditions	Heating Indoor : D.B. 70°	F [D.B. 21.1° F/W.B. 43°F	C] [D.B. 8.3°C/W.B. 6.1°C]	Conversion fo					

\*3 It cannot be connected mixed CITY MULTI indoor unit and Branch box indoor unit.

\*4 D.B. 5 to 115°F [D.B. -15 to 46°C], when an optional Air Outlet Guide is installed.

However, this condition does not apply to the indoor units listed in \*5. \*5 50 to 115°F (10 to 46°C) D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU type indoor unit. \*6 When the temperature is below D.B. 50°F [D.B. 10°C] with Branch box system, noise could potentially occur.

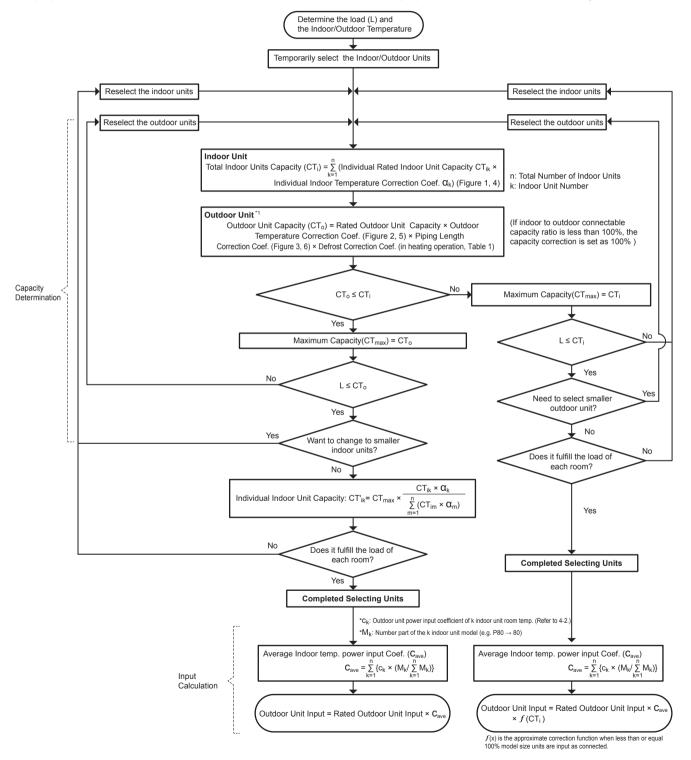
Note: Refer to the indoor unit's service manual for the indoor units specifications.

4

# 4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS

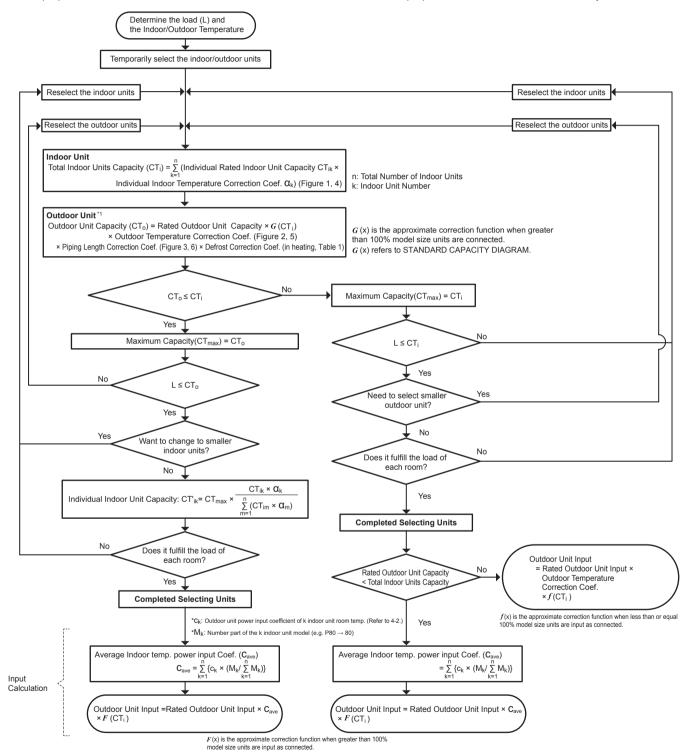
## How to determine the capacity when less than or equal 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



## How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



# <Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	98.6°F (37.0°C)
Total Cooling Load	30.3 kBtu/h
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	80.6°F (27.0°C)
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	68.0°F (20.0°C)
Cooling Load	13.6 kBtu/h
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	75.2°F (24.0°C)
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	66.2°F (19.0°C)
Cooling Load	16.7 kBtu/h
<other></other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	250 ft

# Capacity of indoor unit <P•FY series>

Model Number for indoor unit	Model 04	Model 05	Model 06	Model 08	Model 12	Model 15	Model 18	Model 24	Model 27	Model 30	Model 36	Model 48	Model 54	Model 72
Model Capacity	4.0	5.0	6.0	8.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	24.0	27.0	30.0	36.0	48.0	54.0	72.0

#### <M,S,P series>

Model				Capacit	y class			
name	06	09	12	15	18	24	30	36
SVZ	-	-	12.0	-	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0
SLZ-KF	-	8.4	11.1	15.0	-	-	-	-
SEZ-KD	-	8.1	11.5	14.1	17.2	-	-	-
MFZ-KJ	-	9.0	12.0	15.0	17.0	-	-	-
MLZ-KP	-	9.0	12.0	-	17.2	-	-	-
MLZ-KY	6.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSZ-FH	6.0	9.0	12.0	15.0	17.2	-	-	-
MSZ-FS	6.0	9.0	12.0	15.0	17.2	-	-	-
MSZ-GL	6.0	9.0	12.0	14.0	17.2	22.5	-	-
MSZ-GS	6.0	9.0	12.0	14.0	18.0	22.4	-	-
MSZ-EF	-	9.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	-	-	-
PEAD	-	9.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0
PLA	-	-	12.0	-	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0
PAA-A	-	-	-	-	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0

#### 1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units           Room1         PEFY-P15         15.0 kBtu/h (Rated)           Room2         PEFY-P18         18.0 kBtu/h (Rated)		1.2 A graedeo Eugos
(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity P15+ P18 = P33		04,59 0.0.8 02.6 04.4 06.2 08 00.8 71.6 73.4 75.2 [FWB] 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 12 22 32 44 [OWB]
<ul> <li>(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit</li> <li>The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacit</li> <li>PUMY-P36NKMU4</li> <li>36.0 kBtu/h</li> </ul>	ty is P33	Figure 1 Indoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct indoor unit only
<ul> <li>(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation         Room1         Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (68.0°F)         Room2         Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (66.2°F)     </li> </ul>	1.02 (Refer to Figure 1) 0.95 (Refer to Figure 1)	All 22 All 23 All 24 All 20 All 25 All 26 All 26 All 27 All 26 All 27 Al
Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = Σ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Co = 15.0 × 1.02 + 18.0 × 0.95 = 32.4 kBtu/h	prrection)	
<ul> <li>(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation</li> <li>Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (98.6°F)</li> <li>Piping Length Correction (250 ft)</li> </ul>	0.98 (Refer to Figure 2) 0.93 (Refer to Figure 3)	
Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Rating × G(CTi) <sup>*1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperatu × Piping Length Correction = 36.0 × 0.98 × 0.93 = 32.8 kBtu/h		6 0.5 0 0.5 0 0 10 150 200 200 300 350 400 450 500 500 600 Point expensional tength (f)
<ul> <li>*1 G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model s refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.</li> <li>(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity</li> </ul>		Figure 3 Correction of refrigerant piping lengt
Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity ( CTi = 32.4 < CTo = 32.8, thus, select CTi. CTx = CTi = 32.4 kBtu/h	CII) and lotal Outdoor Unit	Capacity (C10)

# **OCH811D**

16

(kBtu/h)

#### (7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 30.3 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 32.4 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

- Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction
- = 15.0 × 1.02
  - = 15.3 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 13.6 kBtu/h

Room2

Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction

= 18.0 × 0.95

= 17.1 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 16.7 kBtu/h

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

#### <Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	35.6°F (2.0°C)
Total Heating Load Room1	34.0 kBtu/h
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	69.8°F (21.0°C)
Heating Load	16.3 kBtu/h
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	73.4°F (23.0°C)
Heating Load	17.7 kBtu/h
<other></other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	328 ft

### Capacity of indoor unit

<P•FY series>

Model Number for indoor unit	Model 04	Model 05	Model 06	Model 08	Model 12	Model 15	Model 18	Model 24	Model 27	Model 30	Model 36	Model 48	Model 54
Model Capacity	4.5	5.6	6.7	9.0	13.5	17.0	20.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	40.0	54.0	60.0

#### <M,S,P series>

Model				Capaci	ty class			
name	06	09	12	15	18	24	30	36
SVZ	-	-	12.0	-	18.0	27.0	34.0	40.0
SLZ-KF	-	10.2	13.7	17.1	-	-	-	-
SEZ-KD	-	10.9	13.6	18.0	17.2	-	-	-
MFZ-KJ	-	10.9	13.0	18.0	21.0	-	-	-
MLZ-KP	-	10.9	13.0	-	21.0	-	-	-
MLZ-KY	7.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSZ-FH	8.7	10.9	13.6	18.0	20.3	-	-	-
MSZ-FS	8.7	10.9	13.6	18.0	20.3	-	-	-
MSZ-GL	7.2	10.9	14.4	18.0	21.6	27.6	-	-
MSZ-GS	7.2	10.9	14.4	18.0	21.6	27.6	-	-
MSZ-EF	-	10.9	13.0	18.0	21.0	-	-	-
PEAD	-	10.9	13.5	15.7	18.0	26.0	34.0	40.0
PLA	-	-	13.5	-	18.0	26.0	34.0	40.0
PAA-A	-	-	-	-	19.0	26.0	32.0	38.0

(kBtu/h)

$ \begin{aligned} & \text{proparay Selection of Indoor Units} \\ & \text{om1} \\ & \text{PErY-P15} & \textbf{17.0 kBtu/h (Rated)} \\ & \text{om2} \\ & \text{PErY-P18} & \textbf{20.0 kBtu/h (Rated)} \\ & \text{om2} \\ & \text{PErY-P18 = P33} \\ & \text{election of Outdoor Unit Scapacity} \\ & \text{P15 + P18 = P33} \\ & \text{election of Outdoor Unit} \\ & \text{The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33} \\ & \text{PUMY-P36NKMU4} & \textbf{41.0 kBtu/h} \\ & \text{otal Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation} \\ & \text{oom1} \\ & \text{Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8^{\circ}\text{F}) & 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) \\ & \text{total Indoor Units Capacity (CTI)} \\ & \text{CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) \\ & = 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ & = 35.4 kBtu/h \\ & \text{utdoor Unit Carcetion (328 ft) & 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & \text{for St Correction} (328 ft) & 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & \text{outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTI)}^{1\times} Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & \times Piping Length Correction (328 ft) & 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & \text{otal Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTI)}^{1\times} Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ & = 34.3 kBtu/h \\ & \text{G(CTI) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ & \text{deto rint Rating × G(CT)}^{1\times} Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ & = 34.3 kBtu/h \\ & G(CTI) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ & \text{deto rint intelemperature 4WB.F(CP) 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 16(-15) - 4(-20) - 13(-25) \\ & \text{model for the themperature 4WB.F(CP) 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 5(-6) - (-20) - 13(-25) \\ & \text{model for the themperature 4WB.F(CP) 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 5(-6) - (-20) - 13(-25) \\ & \text{model for the themperature 4WB.F(CP) 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 18(-6) 5(-6) - (-20) - 13(-25) \\ & \text{m$	Heating Calculation														_
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{perryP15} & \text{17.0 kBtu/h (Rated)} \\ \text{om2} & \text{20.0 kBtu/h (Rated)} \\ \text{om2} & \text{20.0 kBtu/h (Rated)} \\ \text{op1} & \text{14.0 kC} \\ o$	(1) Temporary Selection of Inc	door Un	its							1.3					
$ PEFY-P15 \\ mm \\ PEFY-P15 \\ pm \\ PEFY-P18 \\ PEFY-P18 \\ pm \\ PDEY-P18 \\ PDEY-P18 \\ POLOT Units Capacity \\ P15 + P18 = P33 \\ election of Outdoor Unit S capacity P15 + P18 = P33 \\ election of Outdoor Unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33 \\ PUMY-P36NKMU4 \\ 41.0 kBtu/h \\ total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation \\ oom1 \\ Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) \\ 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) \\ oom2 \\ Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) \\ otal Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) \\ CTi = \Sigma (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) \\ = 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ = 35.4 kBtu/h \\ tutdoor Unit Carrection (326 ft) \\ ong Undoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) \\ ing Length Correction (326 ft) \\ outdoor Design Try Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) \\ ing Length Correction (326 ft) \\ outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) \\ CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi)^{14} Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.88 \\ = 34.3 kBtu/h \\ G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ fat I Table of correction fact at frost and defrost \\ theor Intake temperature Wils F("CP) < 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 2(0) 28(-2) 26(-4) 21(-6) 18(-6) 14(-10) 5(-5) - 4(-20) - 13(-25) \\ \hline$	Room1									0 8 4 1.1	$\searrow$	<u> </u>			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	PEFY-P15		1	7.0 kBt	u/h (Ra	ted)				B 1.0		$\sim$	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$		
$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$	Room2														
$ \begin{aligned} & \text{tai Indoor Units Capacity} \\ \text{P15 + P18 = P33} \\ & \text{Betcino of Outdoor Unit} \\ \text{The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33} \\ \text{PUMY-P36NKMU4} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	PEFY-P18		2	0.0 kBt	u/h (Ra	ted)				8.0 gp					
$\begin{aligned}   f_{1}  +   f_{2}  =  f_{3}  \\   f_{1}  +   f_{2}  =  f_{3}  \\   f_{1}  +   f_{2}  +   f_{3}  \\   f_{1}  +   f_{2}  +   f_{3}  \\   f_{3}  +   f_{3}  $	(2) Total Indoor Units Capacit	у								100000					
election of Outdoor Unit The P36 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P33 PUMY-P36NKMU4 41.0 kBtu/h total Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92 = 35.4 kBtu/h tutdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) tal Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>11</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) Is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total = 41 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost theor Intake temperature $\frac{40.8 + T(C)}{28(-2)}$ $\frac{32(0)}{28(-2)}$ $\frac{28(-2)}{25(-4)}$ $\frac{21(-6)}{18(-8)}$ $\frac{14(-10)}{5(-15)}$ $\frac{-4(-20)}{-13(-25)}$	P15 + P18 = P33									59 60.8 15 16		19 20 21		.2 77 78.8 80.6 ["FD 4 25 26 27 ["CD	B.] .B.]
The PSS outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is PSS To be used to correct indoor unit only PUMY-PS6NKMU4 41.0 kBtu/h table Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation oom1 Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction ( $73.4^{\circ}$ F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) table Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = $17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92$ = $35.4 \text{ KBtu/h}$ tudoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Unit Correction ( $32.6^{\circ}$ F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction ( $32.8 \text{ ft}$ ) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) total Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = $41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89$ = $34.3 \text{ kBtu/h}$ G(CTi) is used of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature 4W.B: F ( $C$ > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)	(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit									A	les el el el el				
PUMY-P36NKMU4 that Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation oom1 Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92 = 35.4 kBtu/h utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) that Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>-1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction * Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length thoor Intake temperature $\langle WB.F(C) \rangle$ 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)	The P36 outdoor unit is se	elected a	as total i	ndoor u	inits cap	oacity is	P33			Figure 4					п
oom1 Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) oom2 Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) otal Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92 = 35.4 kBtu/h utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) otal Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>-1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost $\frac{1}{2000}$ $\frac{1}{20}$	PUMY-P36NKMU4		4	1.0 kBt	:u/h									,	
$ \begin{array}{l} \mbox{comm} 1 \\ \mbox{Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (69.8°F) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) } \\ \mbox{om2} \\ \mbox{Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) } \\ \mbox{otal Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) } \\ \mbox{CTi} = \Sigma (Indoor Unit Rating \times Indoor Design Temperature Correction) } \\ = 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ = 35.4 \ \mbox{kBtu/h} \\ \mbox{utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Temperature Correction (35.6°F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ \mbox{ping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) \\ \mbox{outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) } \\ \mbox{CTo} = Outdoor Unit Rating \times G(CTi)^{-1} \times Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ = 34.3 \ \mbox{kBtu/h} \\ \mbox{outdoor Unit Rating x G(CTi)^{-1} \times Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ = 34.3 \ \mbox{kBtu/h} \\ \mbox{outdoor Initake temperature for to Table 1} \\ \mbox{refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. } \\ \mbox{ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ \mbox{How Index temperature WB.F ("C) } \\ How Index temperature WB$	(4) Total Indoor Units Capacit	y Corre	ction C	alculati	on					1.4					
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction $(69.8^{\circ}\text{F})$ 1.00 (Refer to Figure 4) oom2 Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction $(73.4^{\circ}\text{F})$ 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) otal Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92 = 35.4 kBtu/h utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6^{\circ}\text{F}) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) otal Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total. refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost itdoor Intake temperature $\langle W.B.^{\circ}, f'(C) \rangle = 43(6)$ $37(4)$ $36(2)$ $32(0)$ $28(-2)$ $25(-4)$ $21(-6)$ $18(-8)$ $14(-10)$ $5(-15)$ $-4(-20)$ $-13(-25)$	Room1									dio 1.2					
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (73.4°F) 0.92 (Refer to Figure 4) total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) CTi = $\Sigma$ (Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction) = 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92 = 35.4 kBtu/h utdoor Unit Correction Calculation utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F) 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) iping Length Correction (328 ft) 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>*1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. be 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature <w.b.°f (°c)=""> 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)</w.b.°f>	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Te	emperati	ure Cori	ection (	69.8°F)	1	.00 (Refe	er to Figu	ure 4)	6 1.0 1 1				21.1°C (70.0°F) D.B.	
$\begin{aligned} & \text{the temperature Correction Units Capacity (CTi)} \\ & \text{CTi} = \Sigma (Indoor Unit Rating \times Indoor Design Temperature Correction) \\ & = 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ & = 35.4 \text{ kBtu/h} \end{aligned} \\ \\ & \text{utdoor Unit Correction Calculation} \\ & \text{utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F)} \\ & 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & \text{ind} Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) \\ & \text{CTo} = Outdoor Unit Rating \times G(CTi)^{1} \times Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & \times Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction \\ & = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ & = 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \end{aligned} \\ & \text{G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100\% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ & \text{be 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \end{aligned} \\ & \text{Hore Intake temperature \forall WB.^{\mu}(t') > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \end{aligned}$	Room2				. ,										
$\begin{aligned} & (Ti = \Sigma (Indoor Unit Rating \times Indoor Design Temperature Correction) \\ &= 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ &= 35.4 \text{ kBtu/h} \end{aligned} \\ \\ & \text{utdoor Unit Correction Calculation} \\ & \text{utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F)} \\ & 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) \\ & \text{otdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)} \\ & \text{CTo} = Outdoor Unit Rating \times G(CTi)^{*1} \times Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & \times Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction \\ &= 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ &= 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \\ & G(CTi) \text{ is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ & \text{ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ & \text{tdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Unit Rating < Correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ & tdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperat$	Indoor Design Dry Bulb Te	emperati	ure Cori	ection (	73.4°F)	0	.92 (Ref	er to Fig	ure 4)	0.5 Latio					
$\begin{aligned} & (Ti = \Sigma (Indoor Unit Rating \times Indoor Design Temperature Correction) \\ &= 17.0 \times 1.00 + 20.0 \times 0.92 \\ &= 35.4 \text{ kBtu/h} \end{aligned} \\ \\ & \text{utdoor Unit Correction Calculation} \\ & \text{utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (35.6°F)} \\ & 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) \\ & 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) \\ & \text{otdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)} \\ & \text{CTo} = Outdoor Unit Rating \times G(CTi)^{*1} \times Outdoor Design Temperature Correction \\ & \times Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction \\ &= 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ &= 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \\ & G(CTi) \text{ is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ & \text{ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ & \text{tdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Unit Rating < Correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ & tdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperature < W.B. "F ("C) > 43(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \\ & \text{outdoor Intake temperat$	Total Indoor Units Canacity	(CTi)			, ,			U	,	0.4 -13 -25	-4 5 -20 -15	14 5 -10	23 32 -5 0	41 50 59 5 10 15	("F W.B.] ("C W.B.]
Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 6 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit only Figure 6 Orrection of refigerant piping length Figure 6 Correction of refigerant piping length Figure 6 Orrection of refigerant piping length	. ,	` '	or Desi	an Tom	noratur	Correc	tion)						Temperature		
utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction $(35.6^{\circ}\text{F})$ 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) biping Length Correction $(328 \text{ ft})$ 0.94 (Refer to Figure 5) 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) Detal Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>*1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. Del 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature $\langle W.B. "F("C) \rangle 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)$	= 17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 ×	0		g	poratari					Figure 5	Outdoo To be us	or unit to ed to com	emperatu rect outdoo	r unit only	n
utdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction $(35.6^{\circ}\text{F})$ 1.0 (Refer to Figure 5) ping Length Correction $(328 \text{ ft})$ 0.94 (Refer to Figure 6) efforst Correction $(328 \text{ ft})$ 0.89 (Refer to Table 1) Detal Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>*1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. Del 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature $\langle W.B.^c, f(^c) \rangle 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)$	(5) Outdoor Unit Correction C	alculatio	on										-	Total capacity of indoor unit	1
piping Length Correction (328 ft) efforst Correction total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>*1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. be 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature <w.b. f(°c)=""> 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)</w.b.>	( )			ection (	35.6°F)	1.0	) (Refer	to Figur	e 5)	1.00					
bital Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTo = Outdoor Unit Rating × G(CTi) <sup>1</sup> × Outdoor Design Temperature Correction × Piping Length Correction × Defrost Correction = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × 0.89 = 34.3 kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. be 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost tdoor Intake temperature <w.b."f (°c)=""> 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)</w.b."f>	Piping Length Correction (32	28 ft)			,	0.9	94 (Refe	r to Figu	ire 6)	0.95					
$\begin{array}{l} \times \text{ Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction} \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ = 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \\ \text{G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total,} \\ \text{refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.} \\ \text{obe 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \end{array}$	Defrost Correction					0.6	39 (Refe	r to Tabl	e 1)	0.90					
$\begin{array}{l} \times \text{ Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction} \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ = 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \\ \text{G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total,} \\ \text{refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.} \\ \text{obe 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \end{array}$	Total Outdoor Unit Capacity	(CTo)								in as					
$\begin{array}{l} \times \text{ Piping Length Correction \times Defrost Correction} \\ = 41.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.94 \times 0.89 \\ = 34.3 \text{ kBtu/h} \\ \text{G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total,} \\ \text{refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.} \\ \text{obe 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \end{array}$			ī) <sup>*1</sup> × Ou	itdoor D	esian T	emperat	ure Cor	ection		Capaci					
= 34.3  kBtu/h G(CTi) is used only when greater than 100% indoor model size are connected in total, refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. Interfer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. The 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length The temperature < W.B. °F (°C) < 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25)						0				0.80					
$ \begin{array}{c} G(CTi) \text{ is used only when greater than 100\% indoor model size are connected in total,} \\ refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM. \\ \text{ole 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost} \\ \hline \\ return the temperature < W.B.°F (°C) > 43(6) 37(4) 36(2) 32(0) 28(-2) 25(-4) 21(-6) 18(-8) 14(-10) 5(-15) -4(-20) -13(-25) \end{array} \right) \\ \end{array} $		0.89								0.75					
refer to STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM.       Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length         ble 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost       Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length         utdoor Intake temperature <w.b.°f (°c)="">       43(6)       37(4)       36(2)       32(0)       28(-2)       25(-4)       21(-6)       18(-8)       14(-10)       5(-15)       -4(-20)       -13(-25)</w.b.°f>			ul	20/ :					4-4-1	0.70	100 150	200 250 30	00 350 400	450 500 550 600	
Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length         interview of the second of the s					or mode	ei size a	re conn	ected in	total,		100 100		alent length (ft)	400 000 000	
										Figure 6 C	orrectio	on of ref	rigerant	piping length	
	Outdoor Intake temperature <w.b. (°c)="" °f=""></w.b.>	43(6)	37(4)	36(2)	32(0)	28(-2)	25(-4)	21(-6)	18(-8)	) 14(-10)	5(-15)	-4(-20)	-13(-25)		
Correction factor   1.00   0.98   0.89   0.88   0.89   0.90   0.95   0.95   0.95   0.95   0.95   0.95	Correction factor	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95		
Correction factor   1.00   0.98   0.89   0.88   0.89   0.90   0.95   0.95   0.95   0.95   0.95	× Piping Length Co = 41.0 × 1.0 × 0.94 × = 34.3 kBtu/h *1 G(CTi) is used only when refer to STANDARD CAP/ Table 1 Table of correction factor Outdoor Intake temperature <w.b.<sup>°F (°C)&gt;</w.b.<sup>	rrection 0.89 greater t ACITY D or at frost 43(6)	× Defros than 100 DIAGRA t and def	st Corre 0% indc M. irost 36(2)	ction or mode 32(0)	el size a	re conn 25(-4)	ected in 21(-6)	18(-8)	Figure 6 C	5(-15)	Piping equive on of ref -4(-20)	fri	<b>igerant</b>	igerant piping length -13(-25)
STELLING AND A MAXIMUM AVSIENT GADACITY		-	•	-	Capaci	tv (CTi)	and Tot	al Outdo	oor Un	it Capacit	v (CTo)				
e <b>termination of Maximum System Capacity</b> omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)					2 apaol	., (011)					, (313)				
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)	,	ius, sele	501 0 10.												
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo.		Load													
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo. CTx = CTo = 34.3 kBtu/h	., .		A						LD: 1	. D.					
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo. CTx = CTo = 34.3 kBtu/h omparison with Essential Load	•				-		apacity	IS 34.3	KBtu/	n: Prope	r outdo	or unit	s nave b	een selecte	a.
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo. CTx = CTo = 34.3 kBtu/h omparison with Essential Load gainst the essential load 34.0 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 34.3 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected.						loom									
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo. CTx = CTo = 34.3 kBtu/h omparison with Essential Load gainst the essential load 34.0 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 34.3 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected. alculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room		by the o	calculati	on belo	w										
omparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo) CTi = 35.4 > CTo = 34.3, thus, select CTo. CTx = CTo = 34.3 kBtu/h omparison with Essential Load gainst the essential load 34.0 kBtu/h, the maximum system capacity is 34.3 kBtu/h: Proper outdoor units have been selected. alculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below	Room1														

Room1

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction

= 34.3 × (17.0 × 1.00) / (17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92) = 16.5 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 16.3 kBtu/h

Room2

Maximum Capacity × Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction/(Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction = 34.3 × (20.0 × 0.92) / (17.0 × 1.00 + 20.0 × 0.92)

= 17.8 kBtu/h OK: fulfills the load 17.7 kBtu/h

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

3. Power input of outdoor unit

Outdoor unit: PUMY-P36NKMU4 Indoor unit 1: PEFY-P15 Indoor unit 2: PEFY-P18

<Cooling>

#### (1) Rated power input of outdoor unit 2.40 kW

#### (2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 98.6°F [37.0°C] D.B., Indoor temp. 68.0°F [20.0°C] W.B.) 1.04 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".) Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 98.6°F [37.0°C] D.B., Indoor temp. 64.4°F [18.0°C] W.B.) 0.85 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient ( $C_{ave}$ ) =  $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$ 

n: Total number of the indoor units k: Number of the indoor unit c<sub>k</sub> : Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp. M<sub>k</sub>: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80  $\rightarrow$  80)

Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature =  $1.04 \times 15/(15 + 18) + 0.85 \times 18/(15 + 18)$ = 0.94

#### (3) Coefficient of the partial load f (CTi)

Total Indoor units capacity

15 + 18 = 33, thus, f (CTi) = 0.9 (Refer to the tables in "4-4.STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM".)

#### (4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula PIo = Outdoor unit Cooling Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × f (CTi) = 2.40 × 0.94 × 0.9 = 2.03 kW

<Heating>

#### (1) Rated power input of outdoor unit

#### (2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 26.6°F [-3°C] W.B., Indoor temp. 70°F [21.1°C] D.B.)

3.01 kW

1.16 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 26.6°F [-3°C] W.B., Indoor temp. 78.8°F [26°C] D.B.) 1.09 (Refer to "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE".)

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient  $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^{n} \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^{n} M_k)\}$ 

n: Total number of the indoor units

k: Number of the indoor unit

c<sub>k</sub>: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.

Mk: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80  $\rightarrow$  80)

Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature =  $1.16 \times 15/(15 + 18) + 1.09 \times 18/(15 + 18)$ = 1.12

#### (3) Coefficient of the partial load f(CTi)

Total indoor units capacity 15 + 18 = 33, thus, f(CTi) = 0.9 (Refer to the tables in "4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM".)

#### (4) Outdoor power input (Plo)

Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CTi), so use the following formula PIo = Outdoor unit Heating Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × f(CTi)= 3.01 × 1.12 × 0.9 = 3.03 kW



# **4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE**

CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

## <Cooling>

# Figure 7 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

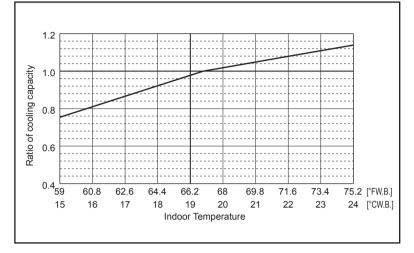
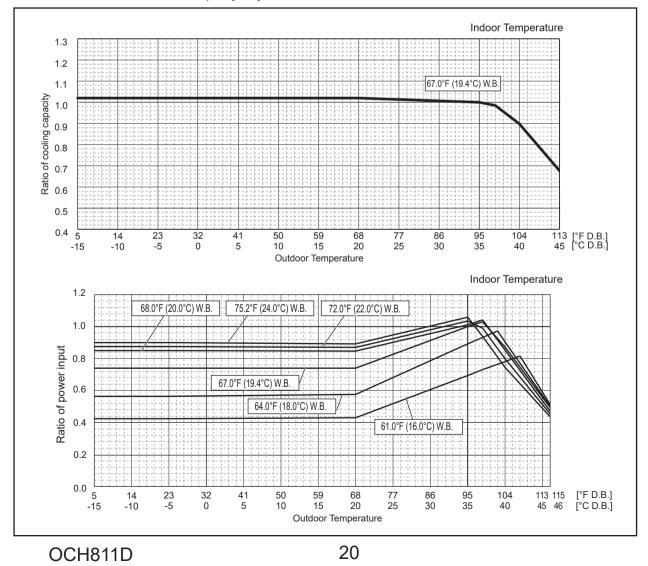


Figure 8 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



## <Heating> PUMY-P36NKMU4

### PUMY-P48NKMU4

PUMY-P60NKMU4

Figure 9 Indoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

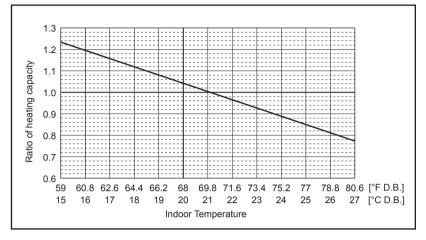
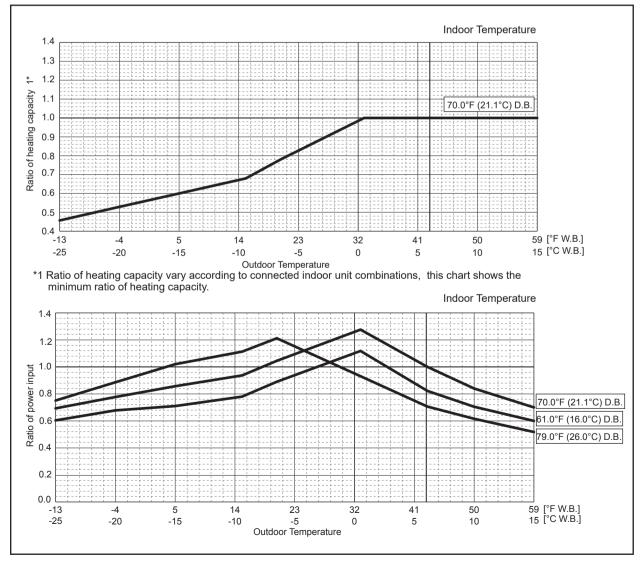


Figure 10 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only

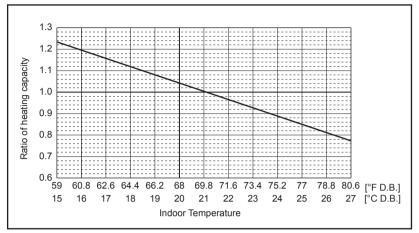


OCH811D

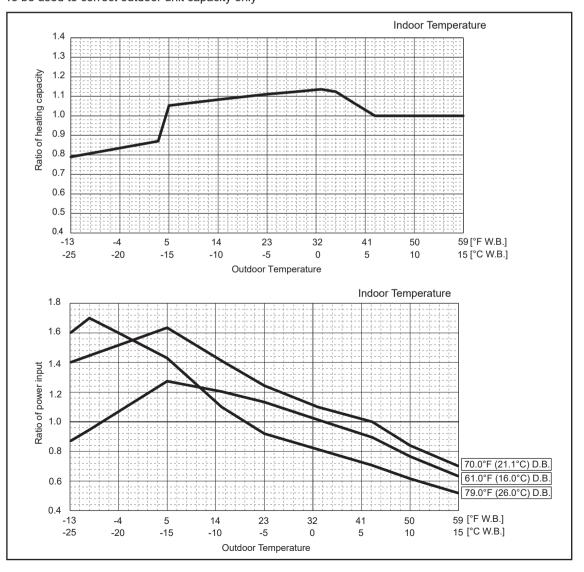
## <Heating> PUMY-HP36NKMU2 PUMY-HP42NKMU2

### PUMY-HP48NKMU2

Figure 11 Indoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



#### Figure 12 Outdoor unit temperature correction To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



OCH811D

22

# 4-3. STANDARD OPERATION DATA (REFERENCE DATA)

Operation				PUMY-P3	36NKMU4	PUMY-P4	I8NKMU4	PUMY-P6	00NKMU4
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	Indoor		80°F/67°F [26.7°C / 19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]	80°F/67°F [26.7°C/19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]	80°F/67°F [26.7°C/19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]
		Outdoor	DB/WB	95°F/75°F [35.0°C/23.9°C]	47°F / 43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]	95°F/ 75°F [35.0°C / 23.9°C]	47°F/43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]	95°F/75°F [35.0°C/23.9°C]	47°F/43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]
	Indoor unit	No. of connected units	Unit	;	3	4	1	4	1
		No. of units in operation	Unit		3		1	4	
		Model		12	× 3	12	× 4	15	× 4
	Piping	Main pipe		9.84	4 (3)	9.84	1 (3)	9.84	4 (3)
		Branch pipe	Ft (m)	14.76	õ (4.5)	14.76	ö (4.5)	14.76	6 (4.5)
	Total pipe length			54.13	(16.5)	68.9	0 (21)	68.90	) (21)
	Fan speed		_	ŀ	łi	F F	łi	F	łi
	Amount of refrigerant		LBS. OZ. (kg)	17 LBS	S. (7.7)	17 LBS. 3	OZ. (7.8)	19 LBS.6	6 OZ. (8.8)
Outdoor	Electric curre	ent	A	10.2	13.3	15.6	17.1	19.3	20.4
unit	Voltage		V	230		23	30	23	30
	Compressor	frequency	Hz	47	66	64	81	53	64
LEV opening	Indoor unit		Pulse	268	438	247	313	386	498
Pressure	High pressur	e/Low pressure	PSIG [MPaG]	370/159 [2.55/1.10]	306/104 [2.11/0.72]	415/159 [2.86/1.09]	315/97 [2.17/0.67]	397/144 [2.75/1.02]	330/98 [2.28/0.68]
Temp. of	Outdoor	Discharge		139.1 [59.5]	118.9 [48.3]	149.5 [65.3]	135.9 [57.7]	143.2 [61.8]	121.1 [49.5]
each	unit	Heat exchanger outlet		101.3 [38.5]	34.3 [1.3]	102.2 [39.0]	32.2 [0.1]	102.9 [39.4]	32.9 [0.5]
section		Accumulator inlet		56.7 [13.7]	33.4 [0.8]	57.6 [14.2]	31.3 [-0.4]	52.3 [11.3]	32.3 [0.1]
		Compressor inlet	°F[°C]	62.8 [17.1]	33.6 [0.9]	60.4 [15.8]	32.7 [0.4]	53.8 [12.1]	31.6 [-0.2]
	Indoor unit	Lev inlet		73.8 [23.2]	81.4 [27.4]	68.4 [20.2]	75.2 [24.0]	85.3 [29.6]	84.6 [29.2]
		Heat exchanger inlet		68.2 [20.1]	71.4 [21.9]	67.9 [19.9]	127.8 [53.2]	84.2 [29.0]	113.9 [45.5]

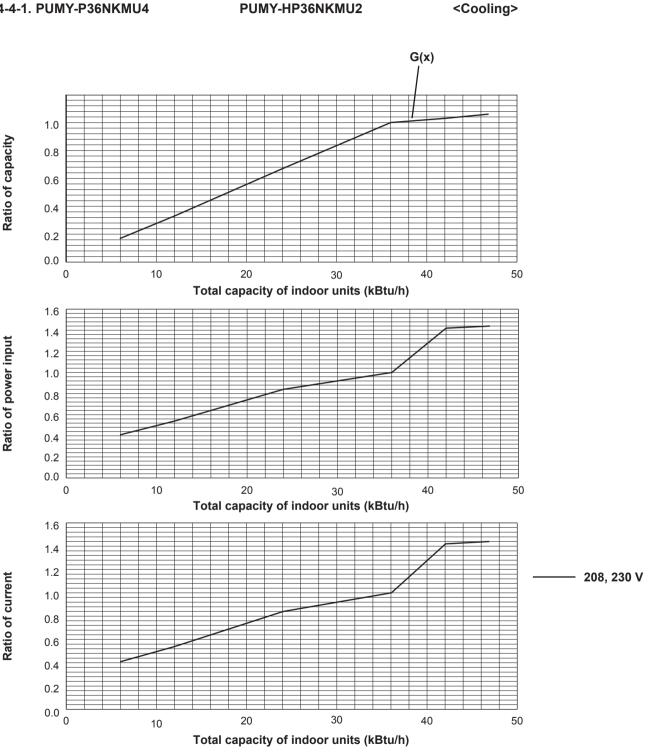
Operation				PUMY-HP	36NKMU2	PUMY-HP	42NKMU2	PUMY-HP	48NKMU2
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	Indoor		80°F/67°F [26.7°C/19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]	80°F/67°F [26.7°C/19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]	80°F/67°F [26.7°C/19.4°C]	70°F/60°F [21.1°C/15.6°C]
		Outdoor	DB/WB	95°F/75°F [35.0°C/23.9°C]	47°F / 43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]	95°F/ 75°F [35.0°C/23.9°C]	47°F/43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]	95°F/ 75°F [35.0°C/23.9°C]	47°F/43°F [8.3°C/6.1°C]
	Indoor unit	No. of connected units			3		3	4	Ļ
		No. of units in operation	Unit	3	3		3	4	Ļ
		Model	—	12	× 3	12 × 2 +	+ 18 × 1	12	× 4
	Piping	Main pipe		9.84	l (3)	9.84	(3)	9.84	(3)
		Branch pipe	Ft (m)	14.76	(4.5)	14.76	(4.5)	14.76	(4.5)
	Total pipe length		54.13 (16.5)		68.90	) (21)	68.90	(21)	
	Fan speed		—	F	łi	F	łi	Н	li
	Amount of re	frigerant	LBS. OZ. (kg)	17 LBS	6. (7.7)	17 LBS. (7.7)		17 LBS. 3	OZ. (7.8)
Outdoor	Electric curre	ent	А	10.2	13.3	13.4	14.8	15.6	17.1
unit	Voltage		V	230		23	30	23	80
	Compressor	frequency	Hz	47	66	58	70	64	81
LEV opening	Indoor unit		Pulse	268	438	299/414	348/520	247	313
Pressure	High pressur	e/Low pressure	PSIG [MPaG]	370/159 [2.55/1.10]	306/104 [2.11/0.72]	419/155 [2.89/1.17]	347/115 [2.39/0.79]	415/159 [2.86/1.09]	316/96 [2.18/0.66]
Temp. of	Outdoor	Discharge		139.1 [59.5]	118.9 [48.3]	142.9 [61.6]	131.7 [55.4]	149.5 [65.3]	128.1 [53.4]
each	unit	Heat exchanger outlet		101.3 [38.5]	34.3 [1.3]	100.9 [38.3]	32.9 [0.5]	102.2 [39.0]	32.4 [0.2]
section		Accumulator inlet	°E[°O]	56.7 [13.7]	33.4 [0.8]	55.4 [13.0]	31.8 [-0.1]	57.6 [14.2]	32.0 [0.0]
		Compressor inlet	°F[°C]	62.8 [17.1]	33.6 [0.9]	54.5 [12.5]	31.1 [-0.5]	60.4 [15.8]	32.7 [0.4]
	Indoor unit	Lev inlet		73.8 [23.2]	81.4 [27.4]	73.8 [23.2]	79.0 [26.1]	68.4 [20.2]	68.7 [20.4]
		Heat exchanger inlet		68.2 [20.1]	71.4 [21.9]	56.5 [13.6]	123.8 [51.0]	67.9 [19.9]	122.0 [50.0]

# 4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM

Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kBtu/h model capacity following the formula on "4-1. Method for obtaining system cooling and heating capacity".

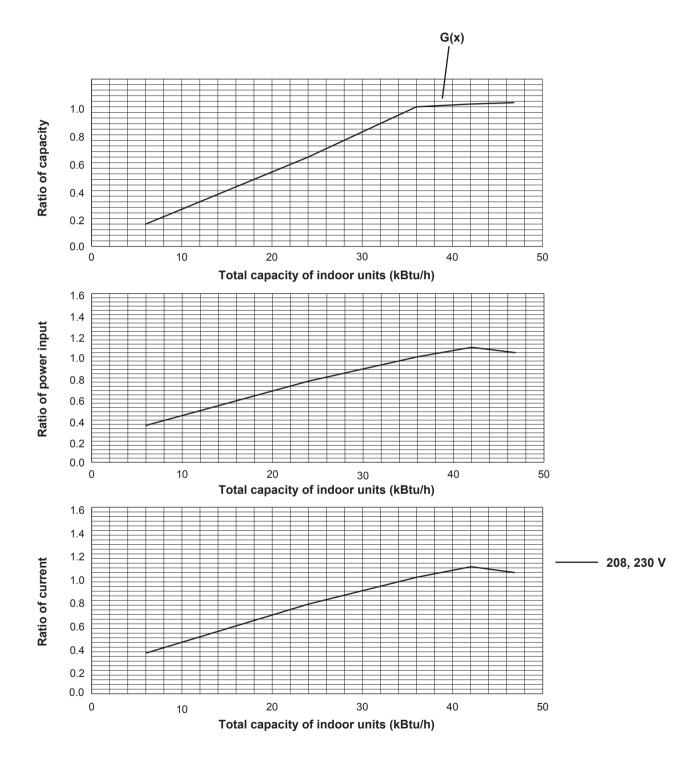
PUMY-HP36NKMU2

4-4-1. PUMY-P36NKMU4



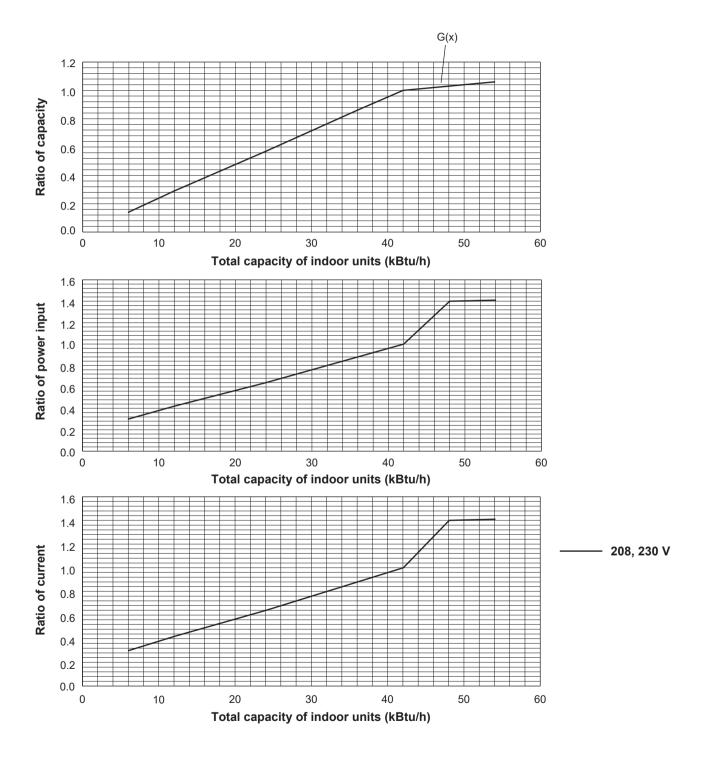
PUMY-HP36NKMU2

<Heating>



## 4-4-3. PUMY-HP42NKMU2

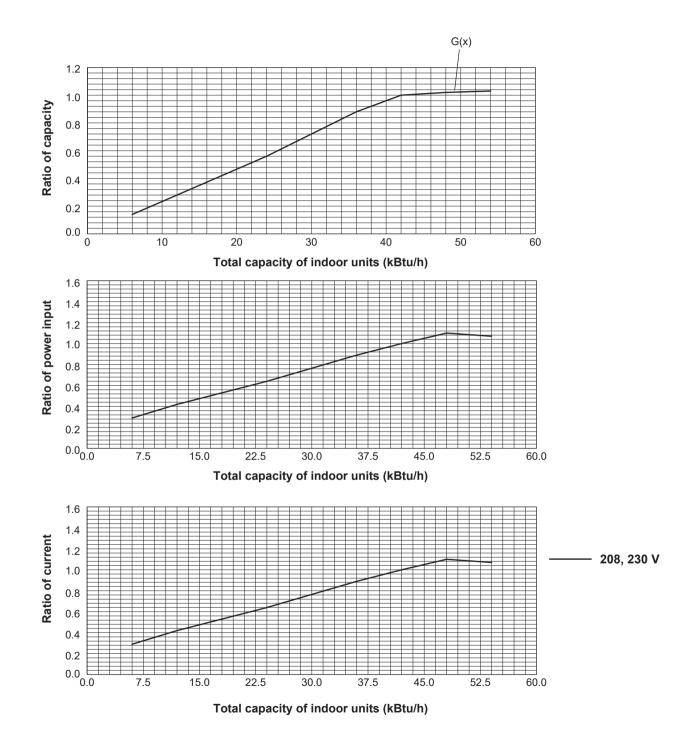
# <Cooling>



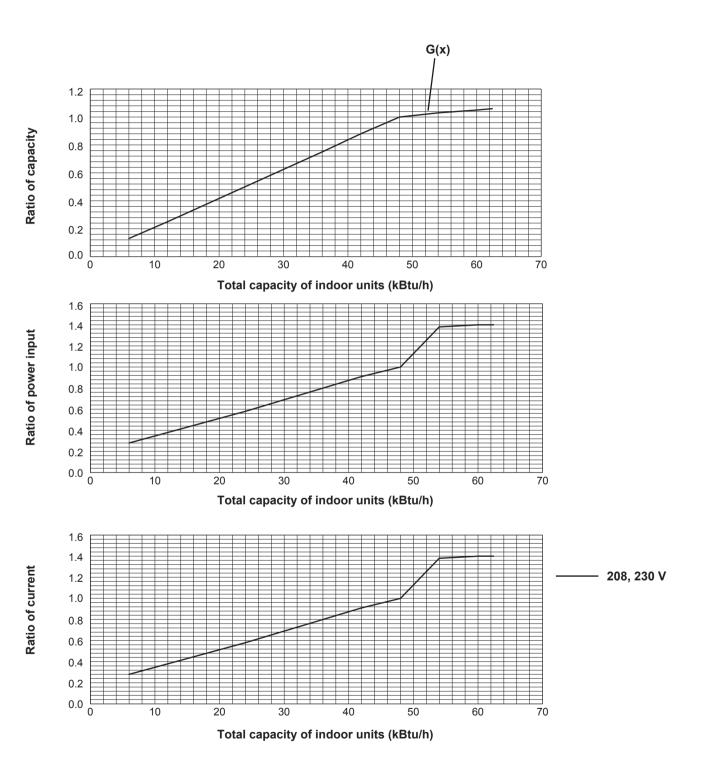
**OCH811D** 

## 4-4-4. PUMY-HP42NKMU2

# <Heating>

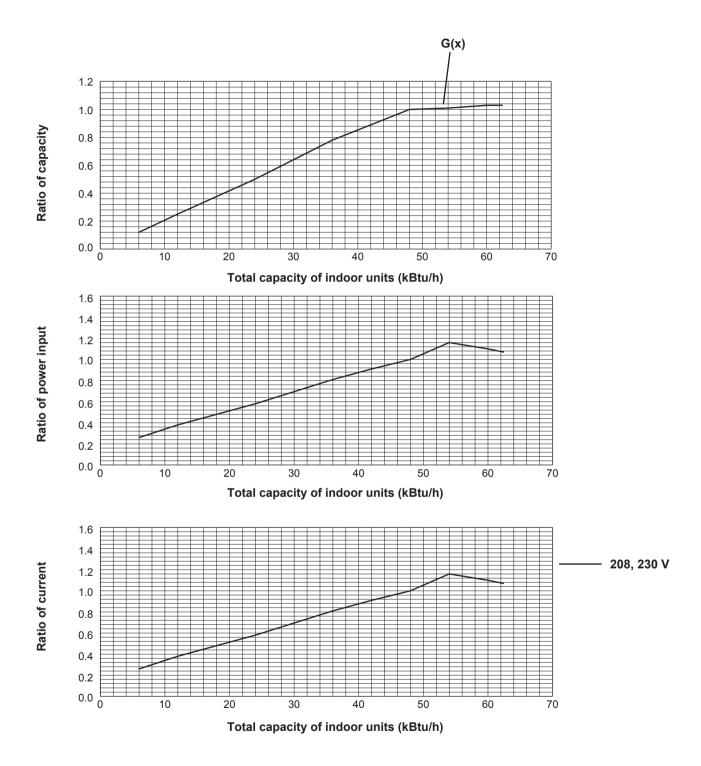


<Cooling>



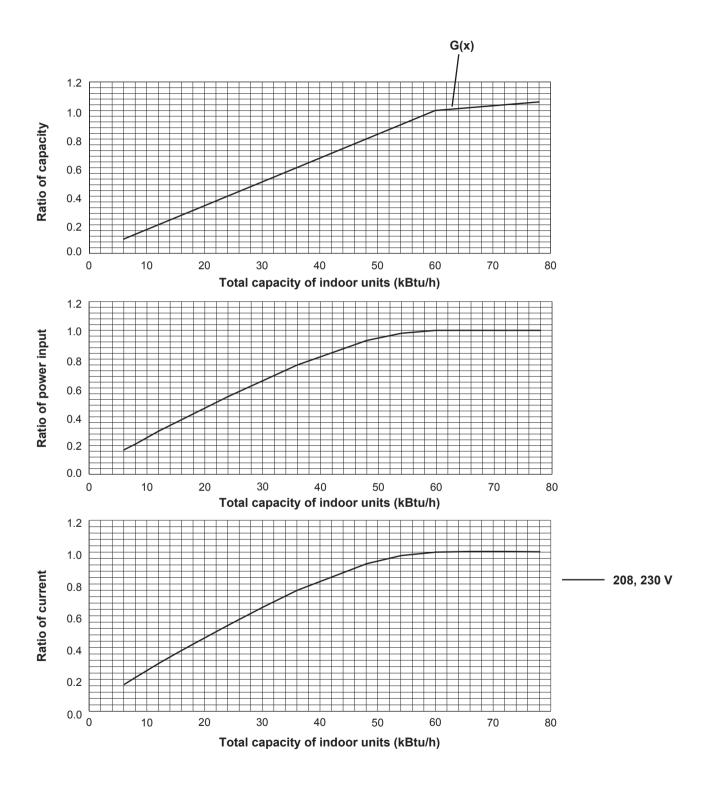
PUMY-HP48NKMU2

<Heating>

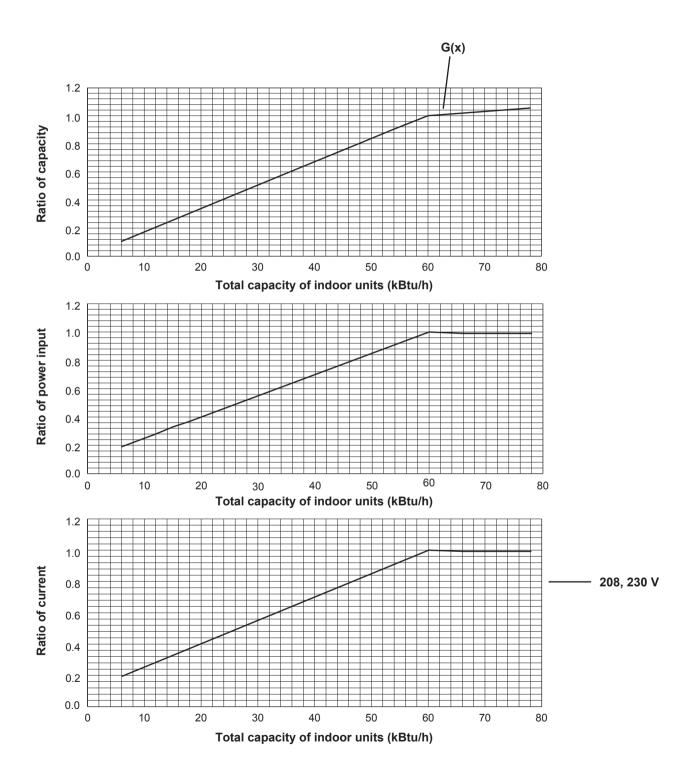


## 4-4-7. PUMY-P60NKMU4

<Cooling>



<Heating>



## 4-5. CORRECTING CAPACITY FOR CHANGES IN THE LENGTH OF REFRIGERANT PIPING

- (1) During cooling, obtain the ratio (and the equivalent piping length) of the outdoor units rated capacity and the total in-use indoor capacity, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to the standard piping length from Figure 13 to 17. Then multiply by the cooling capacity from Figure 7 and 8 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.
- (2) During heating, find the equivalent piping length, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to standard piping length from Figure 18. Then multiply by the heating capacity from Figure 9 and 10 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.

## (1) Capacity Correction Curve

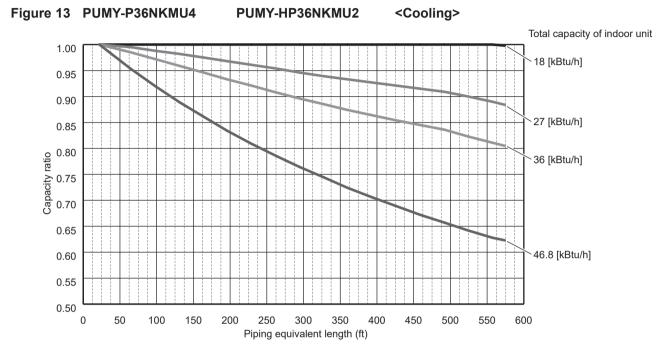
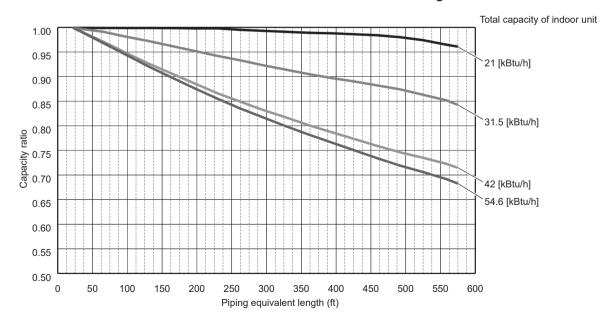
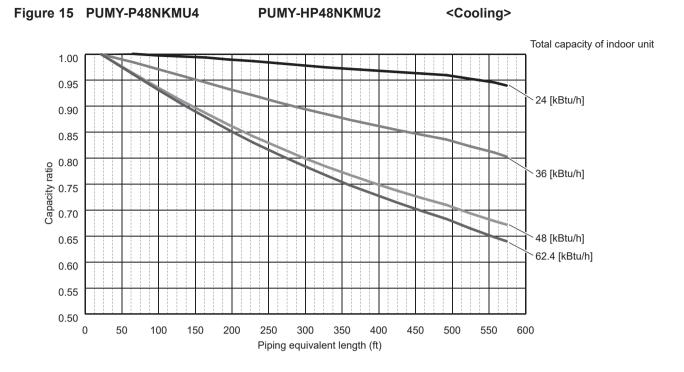


Figure 14 PUMY-HP42NKMU2

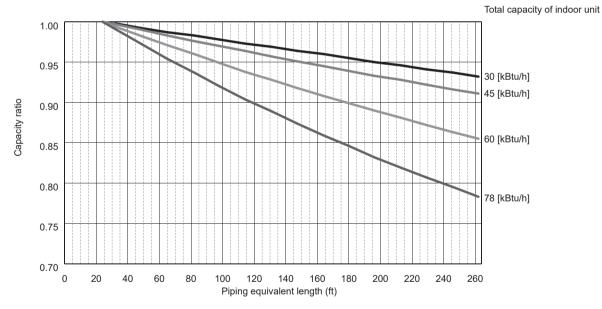
<Cooling>



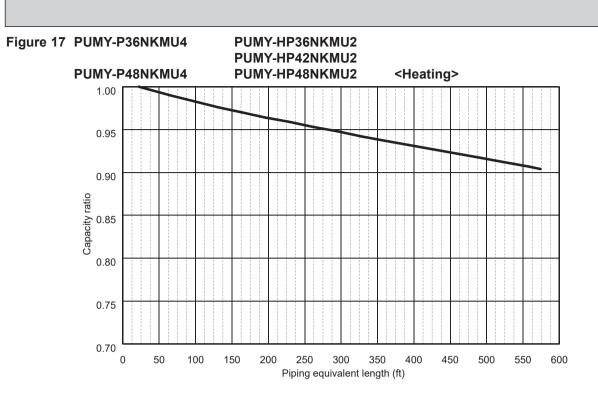


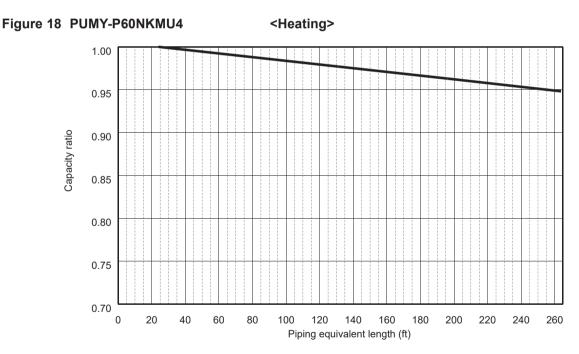






OCH811D





# (2) Method for Obtaining the Equivalent Piping Length

Equivalent length = (length of piping to farthest indoor unit) + (0.99 × number of bends in the piping) (ft)

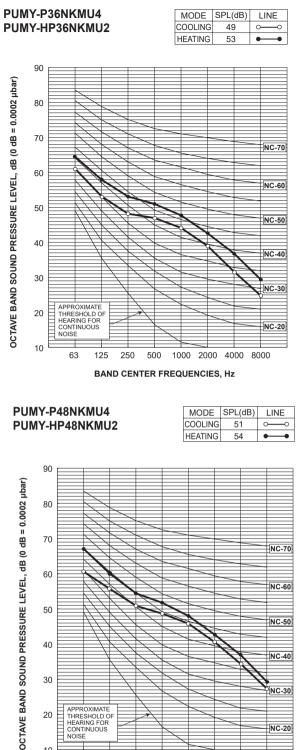
## 4-5-1. Correction of Heating Capacity for Frost and Defrosting

If heating capacity has been reduced due to frost formation or defrosting, multiply the capacity by the appropriate correction factor from the following table to obtain the actual heating capacity.

### **Correction factor diagram**

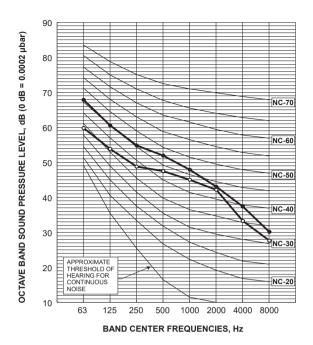
Outdoor Intake temperature <w.b.°f (°c)=""></w.b.°f>	43(6)	37(4)	36(2)	32(0)	28(-2)	25(-4)	21(-6)	18(-8)	14(-10)	5(-15)	-4(-20)	-13(-25)
Correction factor	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95

# **4-6. NOISE CRITERION CURVES**



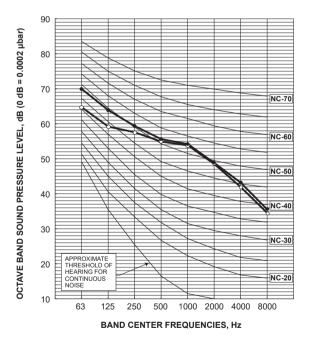
PUMY-HP42NKMU2

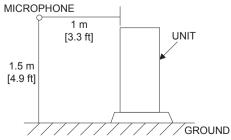
MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	50	$\sim$
HEATING	54	••



PUMY-P60NKMU4

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	58	<u> </u>
HEATING	59	••





**OCH811D** 

63

125 250 500

BAND CENTER FREQUENCIES, Hz

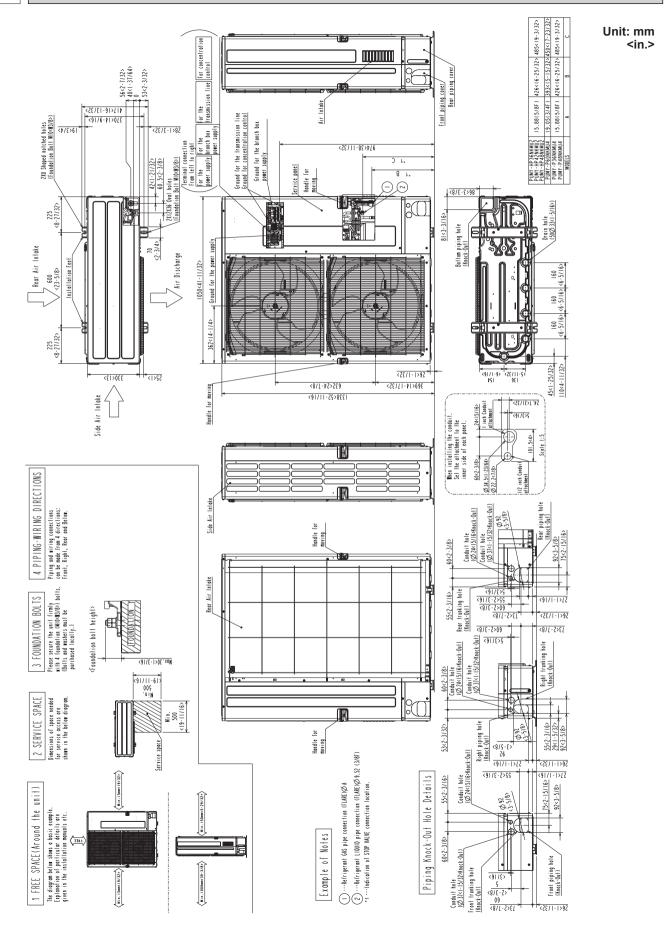
1000 2000 4000

10

NC-20

# **OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS**

5



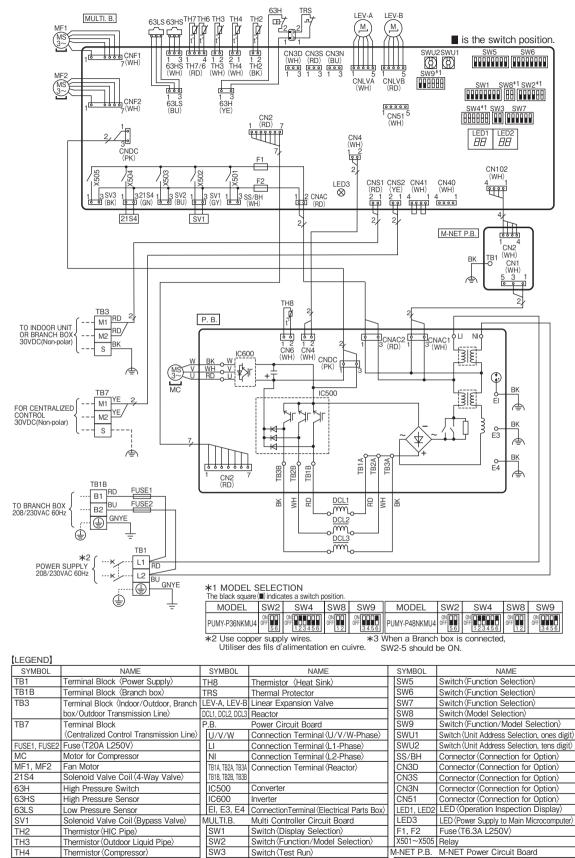
OCH811D

6

## WIRING DIAGRAM

#### PUMY-P36NKMU4

### PUMY-P48NKMU4



OCH811D

TH6

TH7

Thermistor (Suction Pipe)

Thermistor (Ambient)

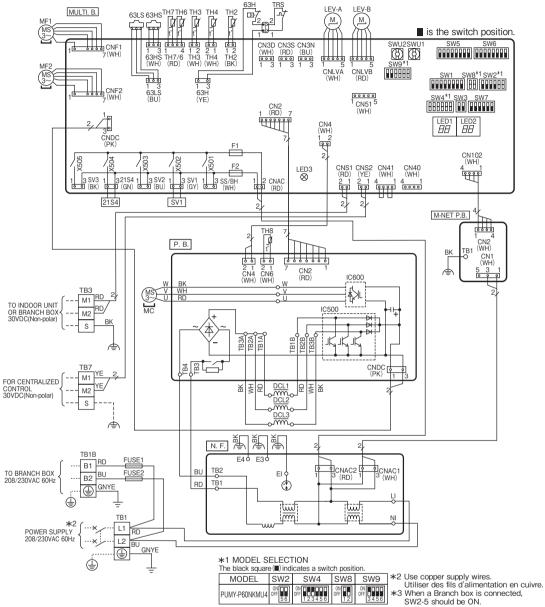
Switch (Model Selection)

SW4

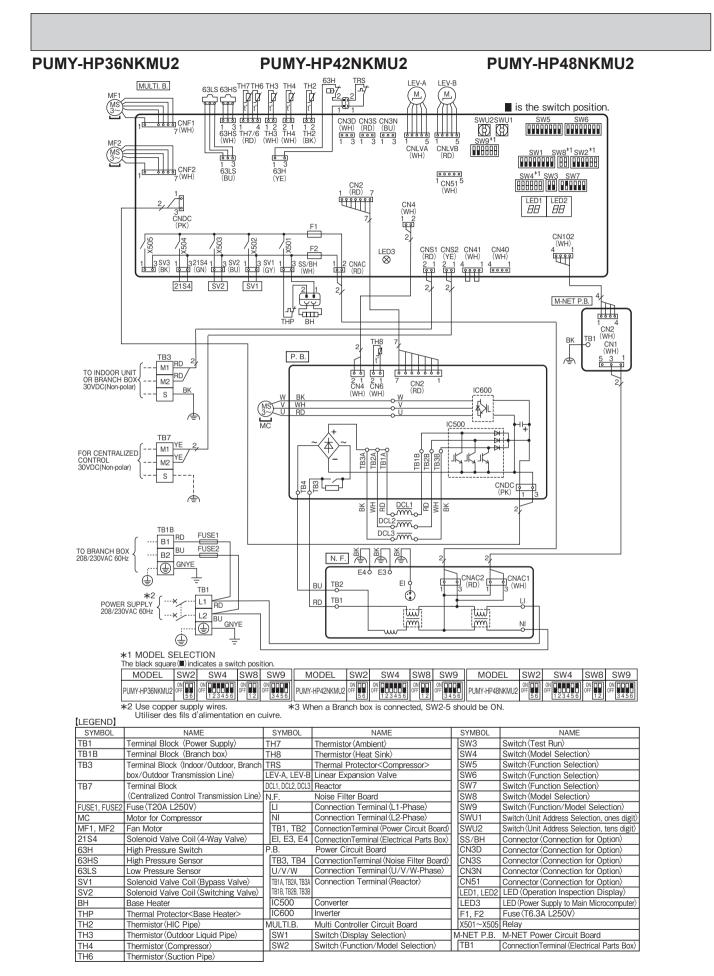
TB1

ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)

### PUMY-P60NKMU4



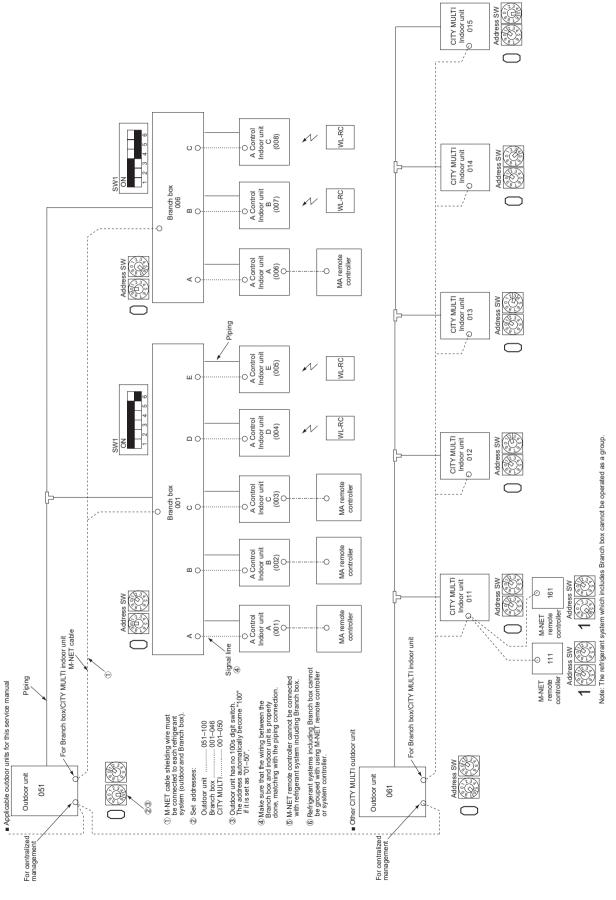
LEGEND								
SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL		NAME		SYMBOL	NAME	
TB1	Terminal Block (Power Supply)	٦	RS	Thermal Protector		SW4	Switch (Model Selection)	
TB1B	Terminal Block (Branch box)	L	EV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	1	SW5	Switch (Function Selection)	
TB3	Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch	D	CL1, DCL2, DCL3	Reactor		SW6	Switch (Function Selection)	
	box/Outdoor Transmission Line>	Γ	1.F.	Noise Filter Board	11	SW7	Switch (Function Selection)	
TB7	Terminal Block	1	LI	Connection Terminal (L1-Phase)	11	SW8	Switch (Model Selection)	
	(Centralized Control Transmission Line)		NI	Connection Terminal (L2-Phase)	1	SW9	Switch (Function/Model Selection)	
FUSE1, FUSE2	Fuse(T20A L250V)	1	TB1, TB2	ConnectionTerminal (Power Circuit Board)	1	SWU1	Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit)	
MC	Motor for Compressor	1	EI, E3, E4	ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)	1	SWU2	Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit)	
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	F	Р.В.	Power Circuit Board	1	SS/BH	Connector (Connection for Option)	
21S4	Solenoid Valve Coil (4-Way Valve)	1	TB3, TB4	ConnectionTerminal (Noise Filter Board)	11	CN3D	Connector (Connection for Option)	
63H	High Pressure Switch	1	U/V/W	Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase)	1	CN3S	Connector (Connection for Option)	
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	1	TB1A, TB2A, TB3A	Connection Terminal (Reactor)	1	CN3N	Connector (Connection for Option)	
63LS	Low Pressure Sensor	]	TB1B, TB2B, TB3B			CN51	Connector (Connection for Option)	
SV1	Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve)	1	IC500	Converter		LED1, LED2	LED (Operation Inspection Display)	
TH2	Thermistor (HIC Pipe)	1	IC600	Inverter	11	LED3	LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer)	
TH3	Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe)	Ν	/ULTI.B.	Multi Controller Circuit Board	1	F1, F2	Fuse (T6.3A L250V)	
TH4	Thermistor (Compressor)	1	SW1	Switch (Display Selection)	1	X501~X505	Relay	
TH6	Thermistor (Suction Pipe)	]	SW2	Switch (Function/Model Selection)	N	1-NET P.B.	M-NET Power Circuit Board	
TH7	Thermistor (Ambient)	1	SW3	Switch (Test Run)		TB1	ConnectionTerminal (Electrical Parts Box)	
TH8	Thermistor (Heat Sink)	Г						



7

# **NECESSARY CONDITIONS FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION**

### 7-1. TRANSMISSION SYSTEM SETUP



OCH811D

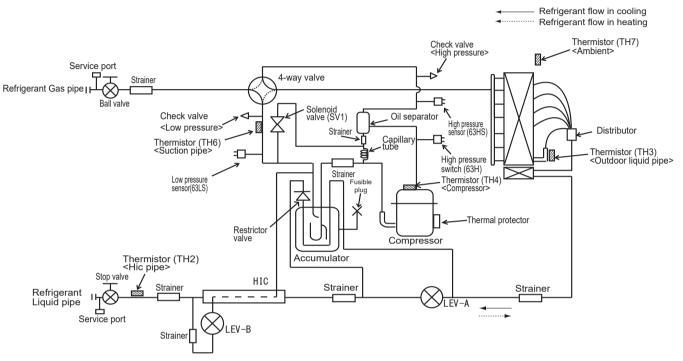
40

## 7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller

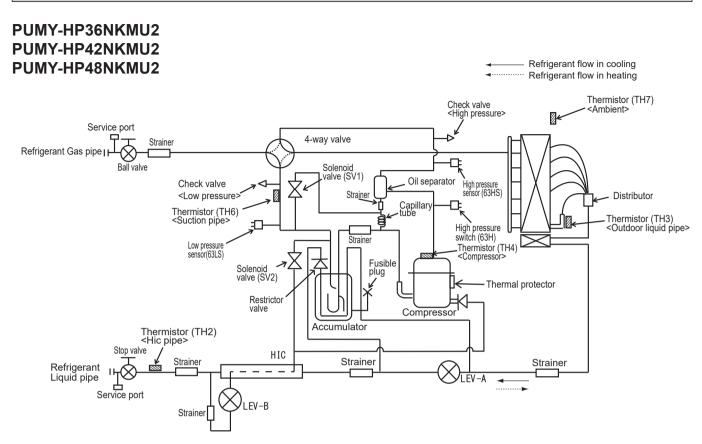
For the detailed procedure of "group settings" and "paired settings", refer to the remote controller's manuals.

### 7-3. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM

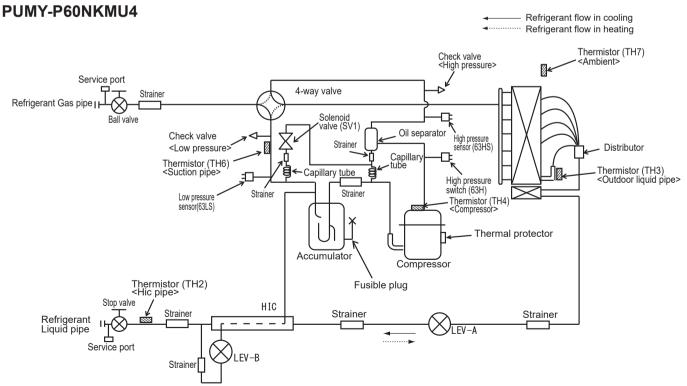
## PUMY-P36NKMU4 PUMY-P48NKMU4



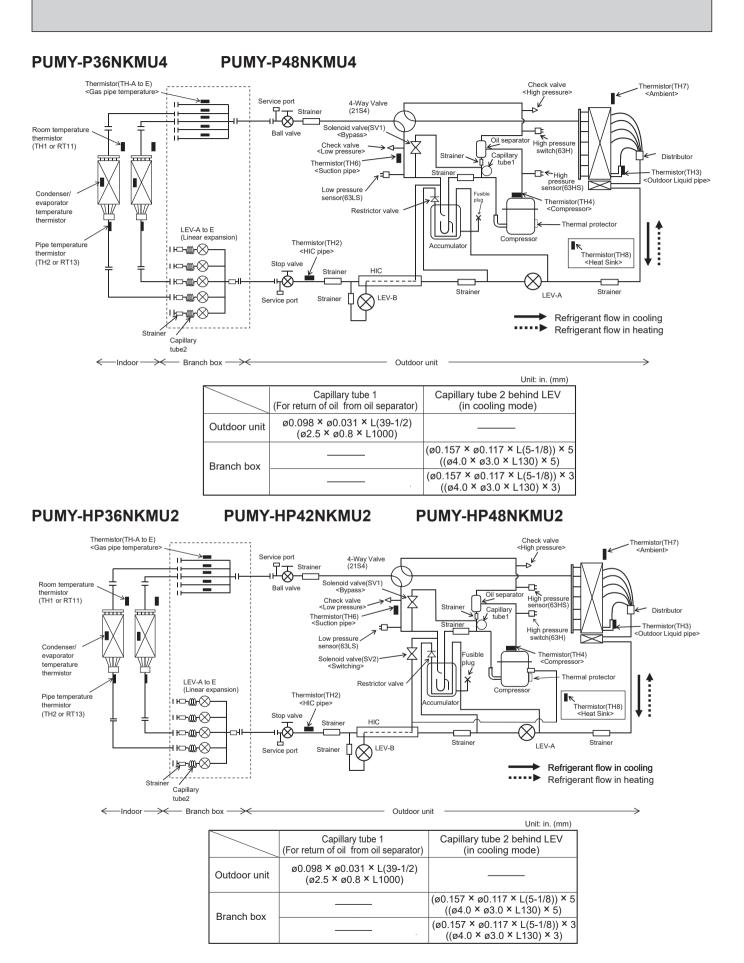
Capillary tube for oil separator [in. (mm)]: Ø0.098 × Ø0.031 × L39.37 (Ø2.5 × Ø0.8 × L1000)



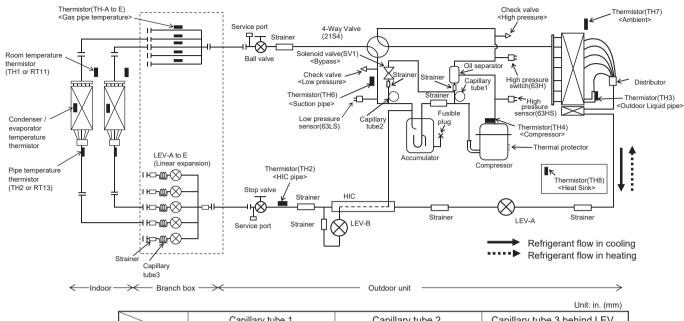
Capillary tube for oil separator [in. (mm)]: Ø0.098 × Ø0.031× L39.37 (Ø2.5 × Ø0.8 × L1000)



Capillary tube for oil separator [in. (mm)]: Ø0.098 × Ø0.031 × L31.50 (Ø2.5 × Ø0.8 × L800) Capillary tube for solenoid valve [in. (mm)]: Ø0.157 × Ø0.117 × L19.685 (Ø4.0 × Ø3.0 × L500)



## PUMY-P60NKMU4

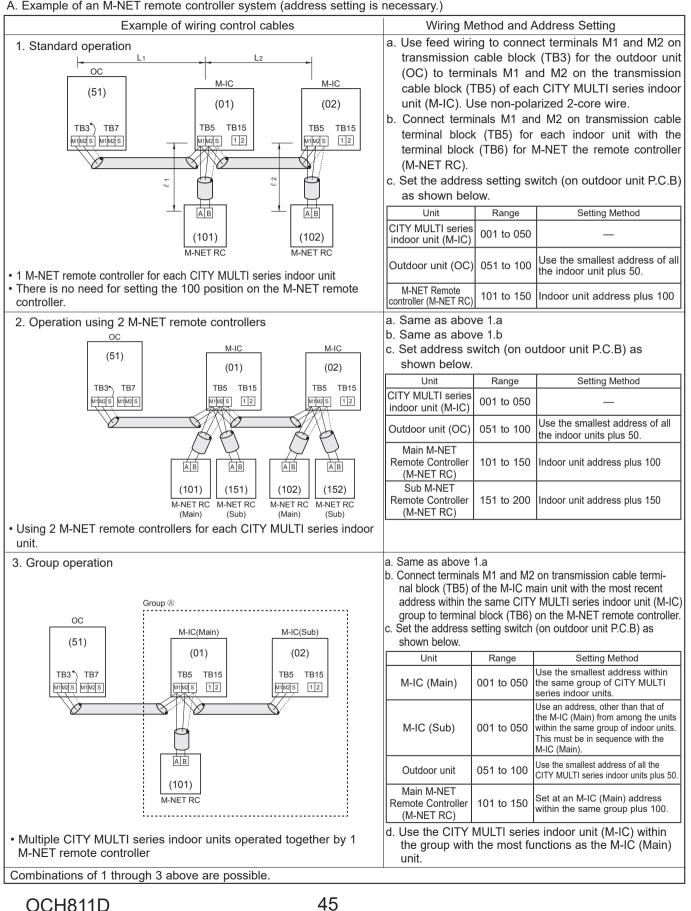


			Unit: in. (mm)
	Capillary tube 1 (For return of oil from oil separator)	Capillary tube 2 (For solenoid valve (SV1))	Capillary tube 3 behind LEV (in cooling mode)
Outdoor unit	ø0.098 × ø0.031 × L(39-1/2) (ø2.5 × ø0.8 × L800)	ø0.157 × ø0.117 × L(19-5/8) (ø4.0 × ø3.0 × L500)	
Branch box			(ø0.157 × ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 5 ((ø4.0 × ø3.0 × L130) × 5)
			(ø0.157 × ø0.117 × L(5-1/8)) × 3 ((ø4.0 × ø3.0 × L130) × 3)

## 7-4. SYSTEM CONTROL

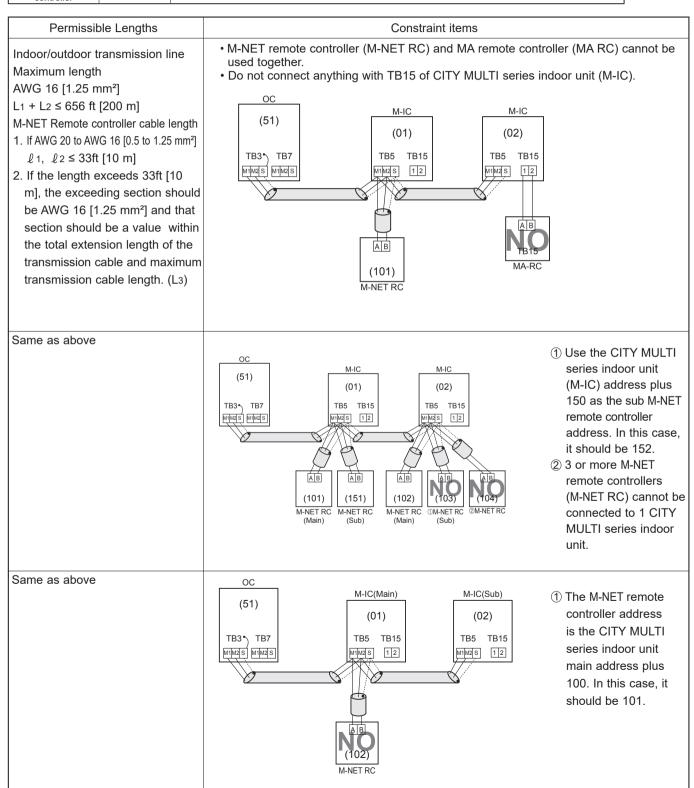
### 7-4-1. Example for the System

· Example for wiring control cables, wiring method and address setting, permissible lengths, and the constraint items are listed in the standard system with detailed explanation.

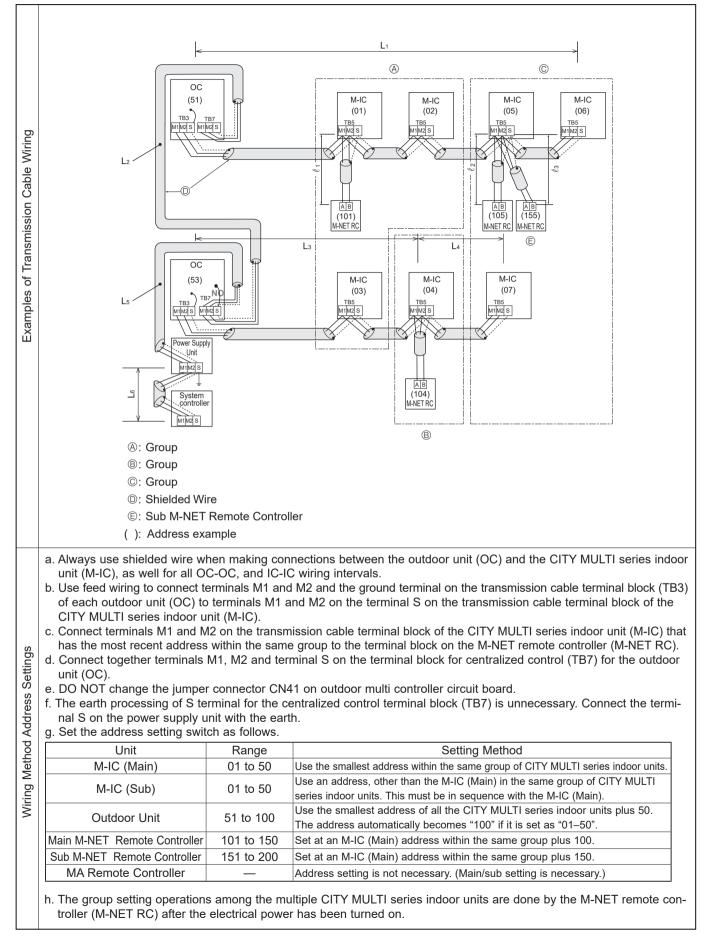


Name	Symbol	Maximum units for connection		
Outdoor unit	OC	_		
CITY MULTI series indoor unit	M-IC	Refer to "3. SPECIFICATIONS".		
M-NET remote controller	M-NET RC	Maximum 2 M-NET RC for 1 indoor unit, Maximum 12 M-NET RC for 1 OC		

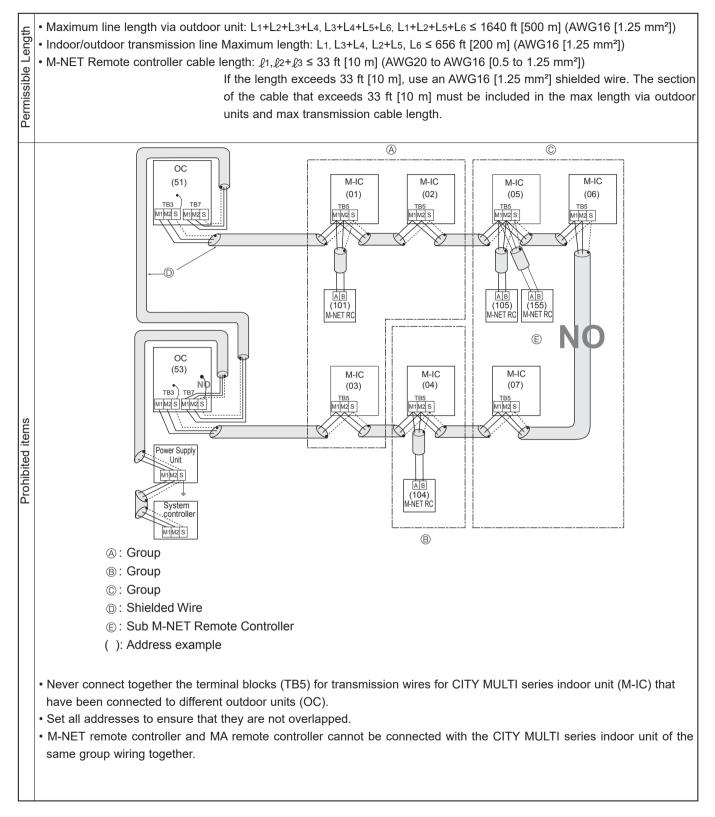




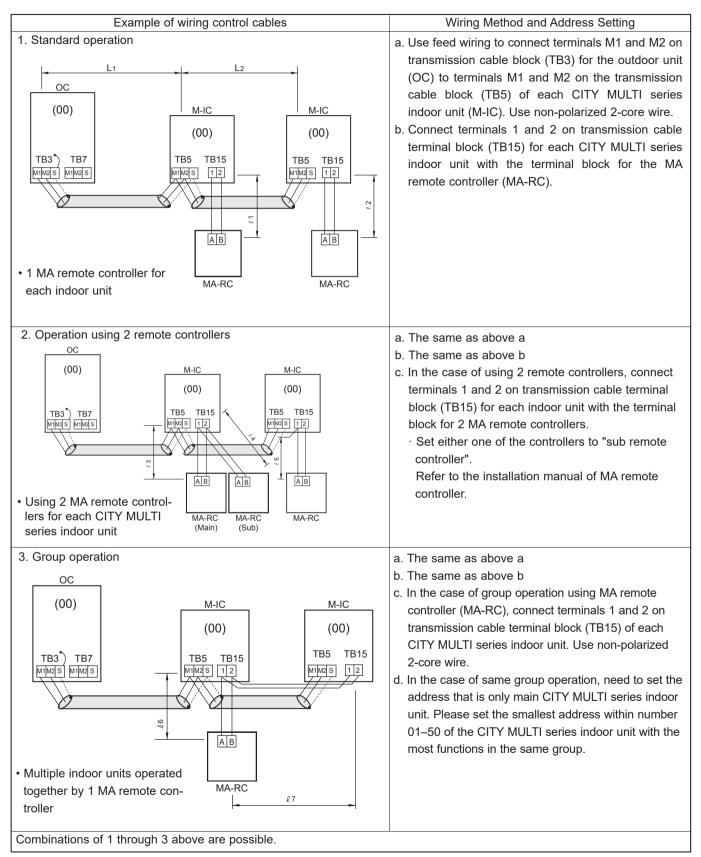
B. Example of a group operation system with 2 or more outdoor units and an M-NET remote controller. (Address settings are necessary.)

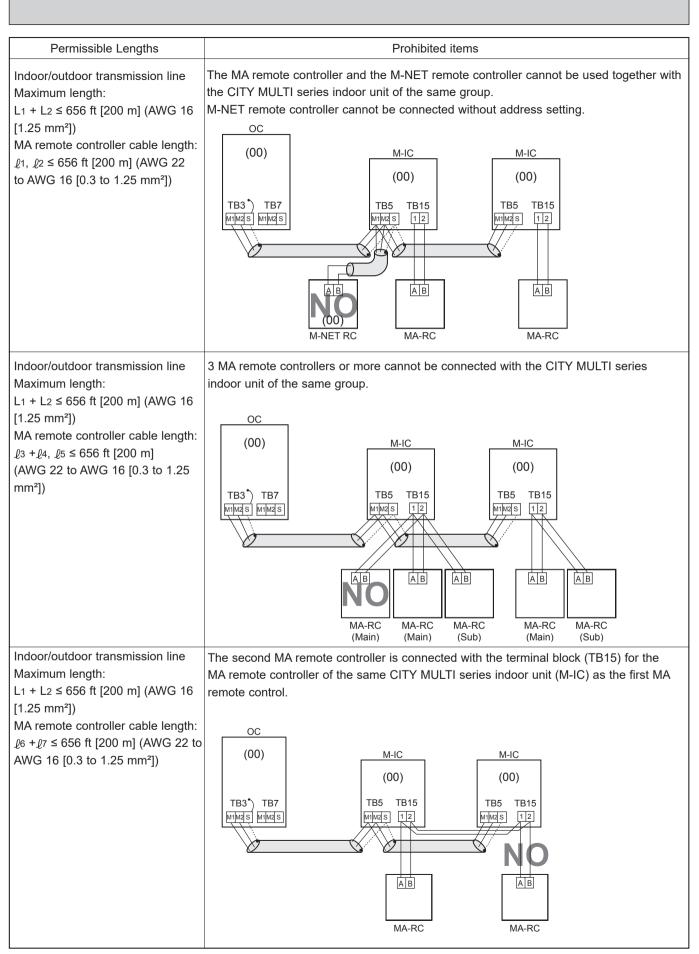


#### Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

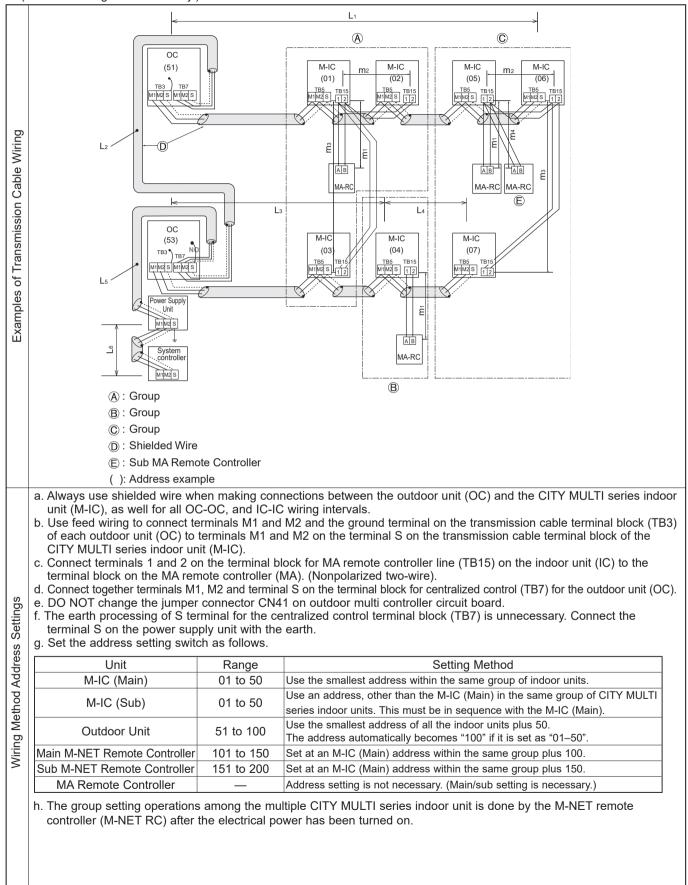


C. Example of an MA remote controller system (address setting is not necessary.) NOTE: In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

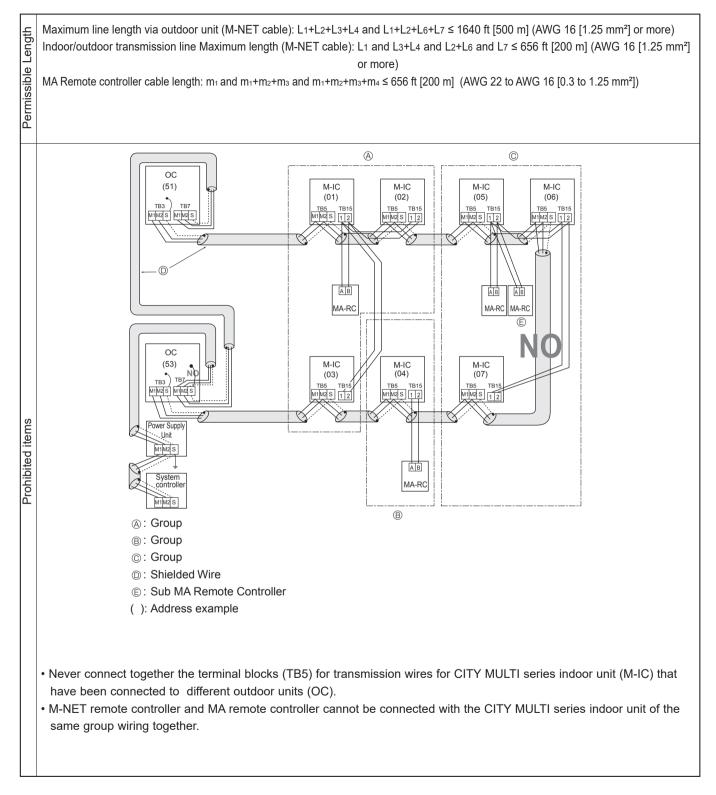


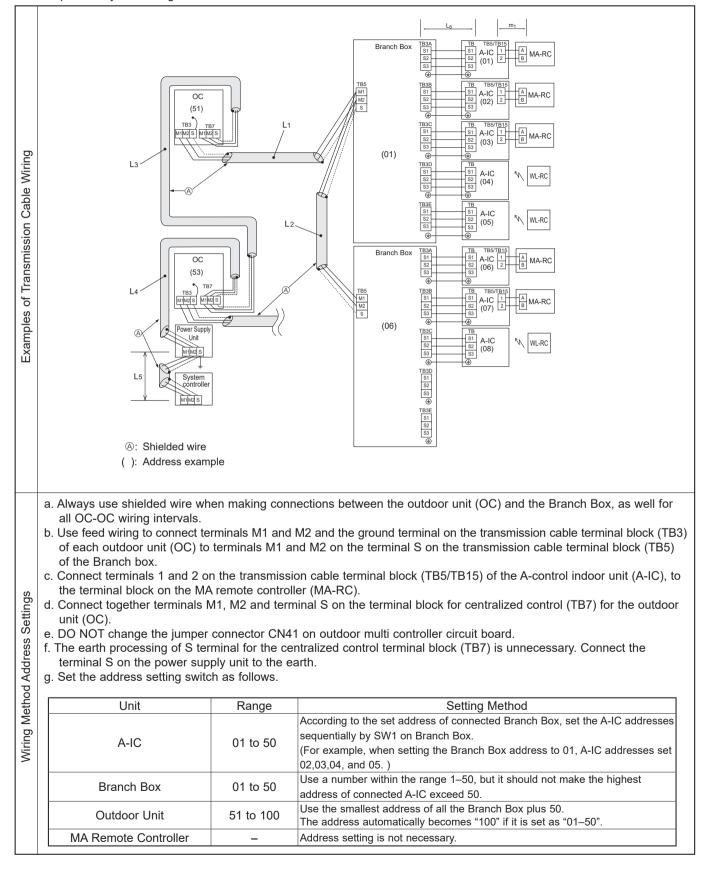


D. Example of a group operation with 2 or more outdoor units and an MA remote controller. (Address settings are necessary.)



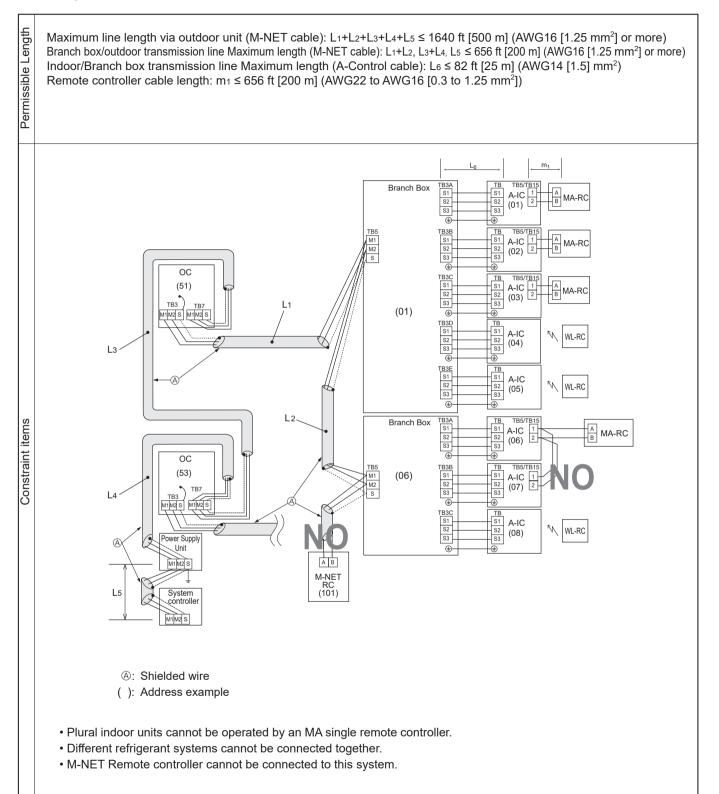
#### • Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection





E. Example of a system using Branch Box and A-Control indoor unit

#### • Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection



### 8-1. CHECKPOINTS FOR TEST RUN

#### 8-1-1. Procedures before test run

- (1) Before a test run, make sure that the following work is completed.
- Installation related:

8

- Make sure that the panel of cassette type and electrical wiring are done.
- Otherwise electrical functions like auto vane will not operate normally.
- Piping related:
- Perform leakage test of refrigerant and drain piping.
- Make sure that all joints are perfectly insulated.
- Check stop valves on both liquid and gas side for full open.
- Electrical wiring related:

Check ground wire, transmission cable, remote controller cable, and power supply cable for secure connection.

- Make sure that all switch settings of address or adjustments for special specification systems are correctly settled. (2) Safety check:
  - With the insulation tester of 500 V, inspect the insulation resistance.
  - Do not touch the transmission cable and remote controller cable with the tester.

The resistance should be over 1.0 M $\Omega$ . Do not proceed inspection if the resistance is less than 1.0 M $\Omega$ . Inspect between the outdoor unit power supply terminal block and ground first, metallic parts like refrigerant pipes or the

electrical box next, then inspect all electrical wiring of outdoor unit, indoor unit, and all linked equipment. (3) Before operation:

- a) Turn the power supply switch of the outdoor unit to on for compressor protection. For a test run, wait at least 12 hours from this point.
- b) Register control systems into remote controller(s). Never touch the ON/OFF switch of the remote controller(s). Refer to "7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller" as for settings. In MA remote controller(s), this registration is unnecessary.
- (4) More than 12 hours later from power supply to the outdoor unit, turn all power switch to on for the test run. Perform test run according to the "Operation procedure" table of the bottom of this page. While test running, make test run reports.

#### 8-1-1-1. Test run for M-NET Remote controller

Refer to "12-4. TEST RUN" for operation procedure.

## 8-1-2. Countermeasures For Error During Test Run

If a problem occurs during test run, a code number will appear on the remote controller (or LED on the outdoor unit), and the air conditioning system will automatically cease operating.

Determine the nature of the abnormality and apply corrective measures.

Check	Check			Detected Un	it	Remarks
code (2 digits)	code code Trouble		Indoor	Outdoor	Remote Controller	. Remarks
Ed	0403	Serial communication error or Model selection SW error		0		Outdoor unit Multi controller board–Power board communication trouble
U2	1102	Compressor temperature trouble		0		Check delay code 1202
UE	1302	High pressure trouble or thermal protector trouble		0		Check delay code 1402
U7	1500	Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble		$\overline{)}$	Ì	Check delay code 1600
	1501	Refrigerant shortage trouble			İ	Check delay code 1601
U2	1501	Closed valve in cooling mode		0		Check delay code 1501
P6	1503	Freeze protection of Branch box or Indoor unit	0			
EF	1508	4-way valve trouble in heating mode		0		Check delay code 1608
L6	2135	Circulation water freeze protection	0		1	
PA	2500	Water leakage		1		
P5	2502	Drain overflow protection	<u> </u>			
P4	2503	Drain sensor abnormality	0			
-	3121	Out-of-range outside air temperature		0		
UF	4100	Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)				Check delay code 4350
Pb	4114		0	$\vdash \bigcirc$		
UP	4114	Fan trouble (Indoor) Compressor overcurrent interruption/failure in 12 VDC power	0	0		
U9	4210	supply circuit on power circuit board Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1open phase/power		0		Check delay code 4320
00	7220	synchronization signal error				
U5	4230	Heat sink temperature trouble		$  \circ  $		Check delay code 4330
U6	4250	Power module trouble or overcurrent trouble		0		Check delay code 4350
U8	4400	Fan trouble (Outdoor)				Check delay code 4500
U3	5101	Air inlet thermistor (TH21) open/short	0			
03	5101	Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short		0		Check delay code 1202
U4	5102	Liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH22) open/short	0			
04	5102	Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short		0		Check delay code 1211
U4	5103	Gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH23) open/short	0			
U4	5105	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short				Check delay code 1205
U4	5106	Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short		$\overline{)}$	Ì	Check delay code 1221
U4	5109	HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short		$\overline{)}$	1	Check delay code 1222
U4	5110	Heat sink temperature thermistor (TH8) open/short				Check delay code 1214
F5	5201	High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble		Ō		Check delay code 1402
F3	5202	Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble		Ō		Check delay code 1400
UH	5300	Primary current error		Õ	İ	Check delay code 4310
P4	5701	Contact failure of drain float switch	0			
A0	6600	Duplex address error	0		0	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A2	6602	Transmission processor hardware error		Ŏ	Õ	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A3	6603	Transmission bus BUSY error	<u> </u>	$\overline{0}$	$\overline{0}$	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A6	6606	Signal communication error with transmission processor	0	$\left  \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	$\overline{}$	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A7	6607	No ACK error	0	$\vdash$	$\overline{0}$	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
A8	6608	No response frame error	0		$\overline{0}$	Only M-NET Remote controller is detected.
E0/E4	6831	MA communication receive error			$\overline{}$	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E3/E5		MA communication receive enor	<u> </u>			Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E3/E5	6833	MA communication send error	0			
			0			Only MA Remote controller is detected.
E0/E4	6834	MA communication receive error	0		$\vdash \bigcirc$	Only MA Remote controller is detected.
EF	7100	Total capacity error				
EF	7101	Capacity code error	0	0		
EF	7102	Connecting excessive number of units and Branch boxes				
EF	7105	Address setting error		0		
EF	7130	Incompatible unit combination error		0		

NOTES:

1. When the outdoor unit detects No ACK error/No response error, an object indoor unit is treated as a stop, and not assumed to be abnormal.

2. The check codes displayed on the units may be different between the error source and others. In that case, please refer to the check code of error source by displayed attribute and address.

3. Refer to the service manual of indoor unit or remote controller for the detail of error detected in indoor unit or remote controller.

Self-diagnosis function

The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

• During normal operation

The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

Bit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Indication	Compressor operated	52C	21S4	SV1	(SV2)	_	_	Always lit

[Example] When the compressor and SV1 are on during cooling operation.

1 2	3 4	15	6	7	8

56

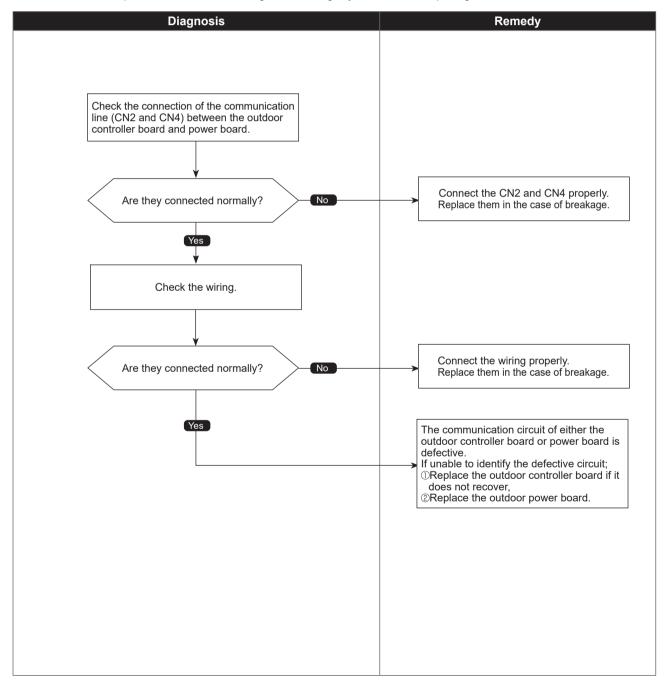
## 8-1-3. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION BY FLOWCHART



## Serial communication error or Model selection SW error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If serial communication between the outdoor multi controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective.	①Wire breakage or contact failure of connector CN2 or CN4
	② Malfunction of communication circuit to power circuit board on outdoor multi controller circuit board
	③Malfunction of communication circuit on outdoor power circuit board

#### •Diagnosis of defects

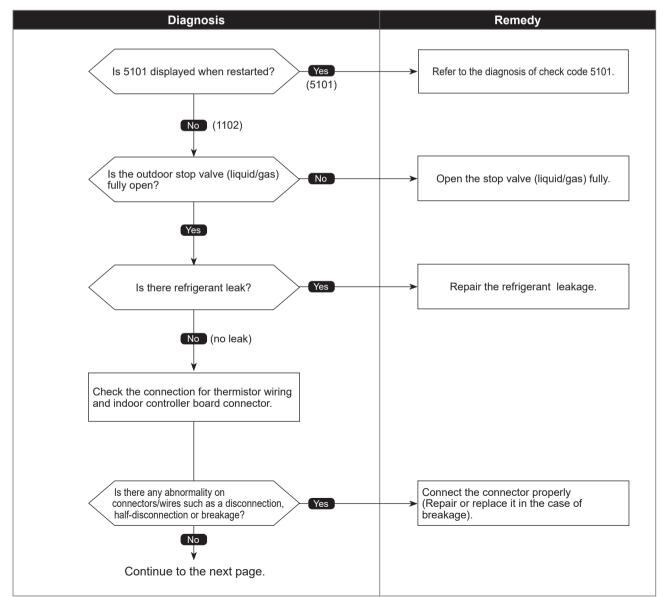


## Compressor temperature trouble

	Chart 1 of 2
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
(1) If the TH4 temperature becomes conditions as follows:	①Malfunction of stop valve
<ul> <li>exceeds 230°F [110°C] continuously for 5 minutes</li> <li>exceeds 257°F[125°C]</li> </ul>	② Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant
	③Defective thermistor
(2) If a pressure detected by the birth pressure concer and converted to	Defective outdoor controller board
(2) If a pressure detected by the high pressure sensor and converted to saturation temperature exceeds 104°F [40°C] during defrosting, and	⑤LEV performance failure
TH4 exceeds 230°F [110°C].	Defective indoor controller board
TH4: Thermistor <compressor></compressor>	⑦ Clogged refrigerant system caused by foreign object
LEV: Linear expansion valve	® Refrigerant shortage while in heating operation (Refrigerant liquid accumulation in compressor while indoor unit is OFF/thermo-OFF.)

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



# Compressor temperature trouble

Chart 2 of 2

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

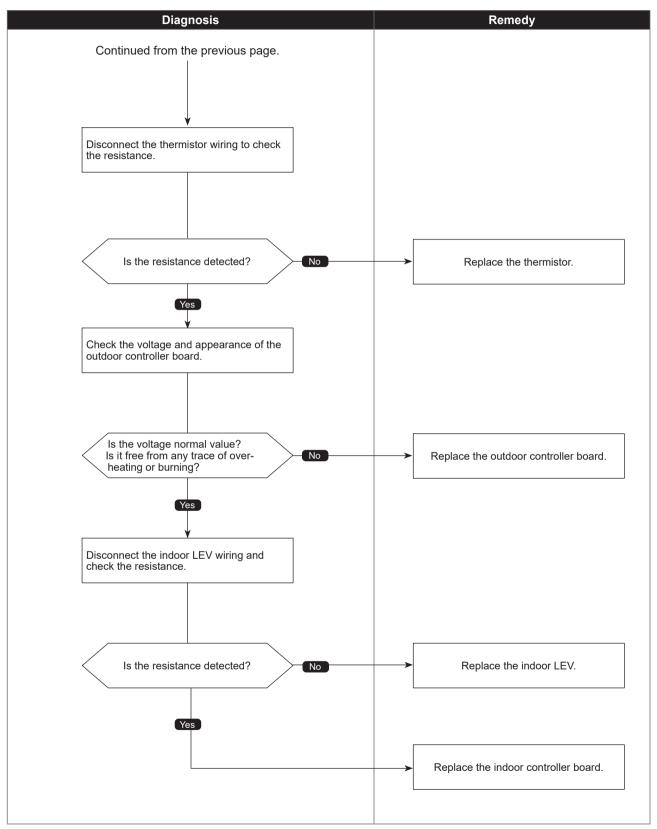




Chart 1 of 4

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>(1) High pressure abnormality (63H operation)</li> <li>If 63H operates(*) during compressor operation. (*602 PSIG [4.15 MPaG])</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>① Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open)</li> <li>② Clogged or broken pipe</li> <li>③ Malfunction or locked outdoor fan motor</li> <li>④ Short-cycle of outdoor unit</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(2) High pressure abnormality (63HS detected)</li> <li>1. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 625 PSIG [4.31 MPaG]or more during compressor operation.</li> <li>2. If a pressure detected by 63HS is 600 PSIG [4.14 MpaG] or more for 3 minutes during compressor operation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>⑤ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger</li> <li>⑥ Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference</li> <li>⑦ Contact failure of the outdoor controller board connector</li> <li>⑧ Defective outdoor controller board</li> <li>⑨ Short-cycle of indoor unit</li> <li>⑩ Decreased airflow, clogged filter, or dirt on indoor unit.</li> <li>⑪ Malfunction or locked indoor fan motor</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(3) Compressor temperature abnormality (TRS operation)</li> <li>If TRS operates(*) during compressor operation.</li> <li>(*266°F[130°C])</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outdoor temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.)</li> <li>Indoor LEV performance failure</li> </ul>
63H : High pressure switch 63HS: High pressure sensor LEV : Linear expansion valve SV1 : Solenoid valve TH4 : Thermistor <compressor> TH7 : Thermistor <ambient> TRS : Thermal protector</ambient></compressor>	<ul> <li>Malfunction of fan driving circuit</li> <li>SV1 performance failure</li> <li>Defective high pressure sensor</li> <li>Defective high pressure sensor input circuit on outdoor controller board</li> <li>Defective Thermistor<compressor></compressor></li> <li>Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant</li> </ul>

Diagnosis of defects

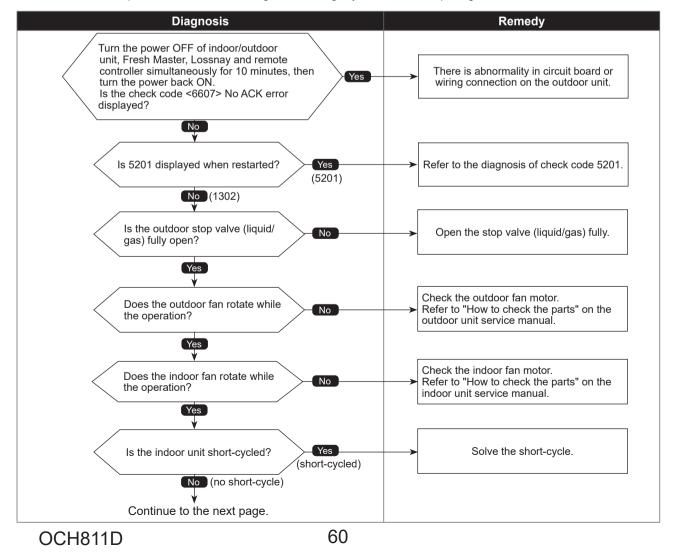
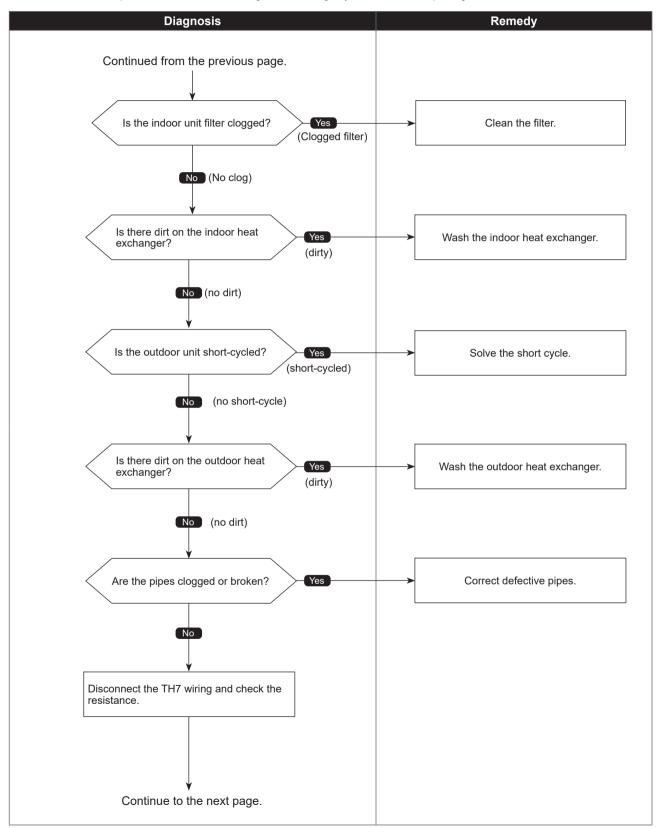




Chart 2 of 4

#### •Diagnosis of defects

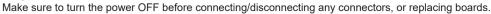
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





#### •Diagnosis of defects

Chart 3 of 4



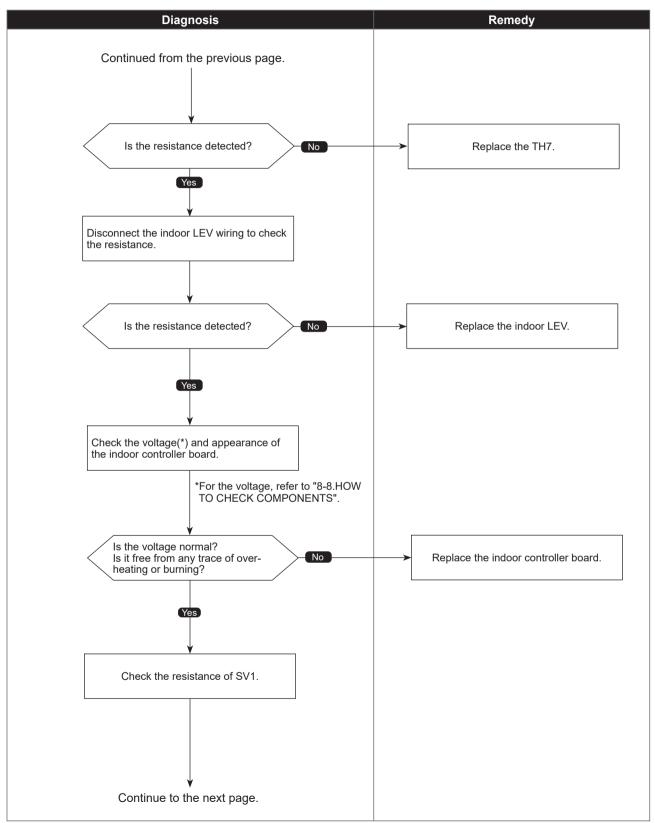
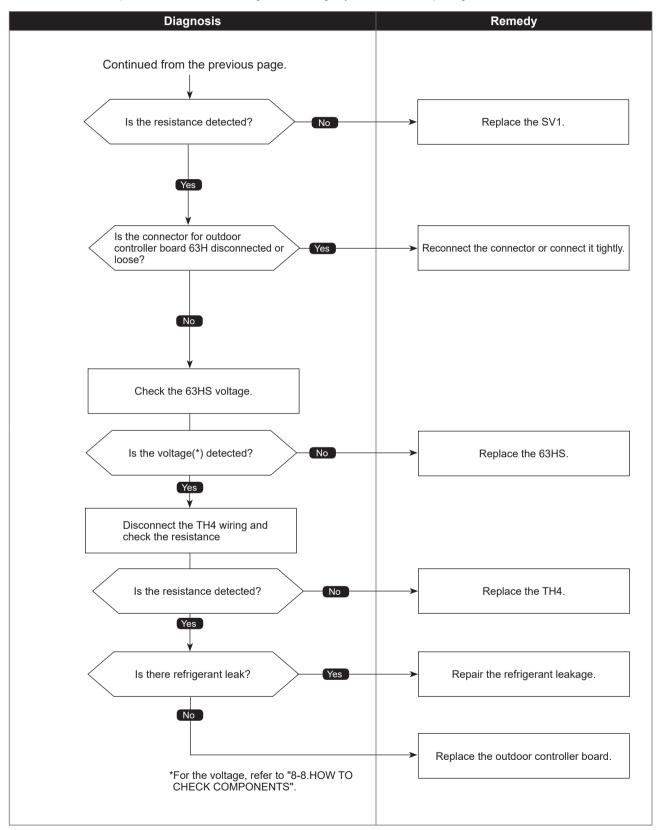




Chart 4 of 4

•Diagnosis of defects

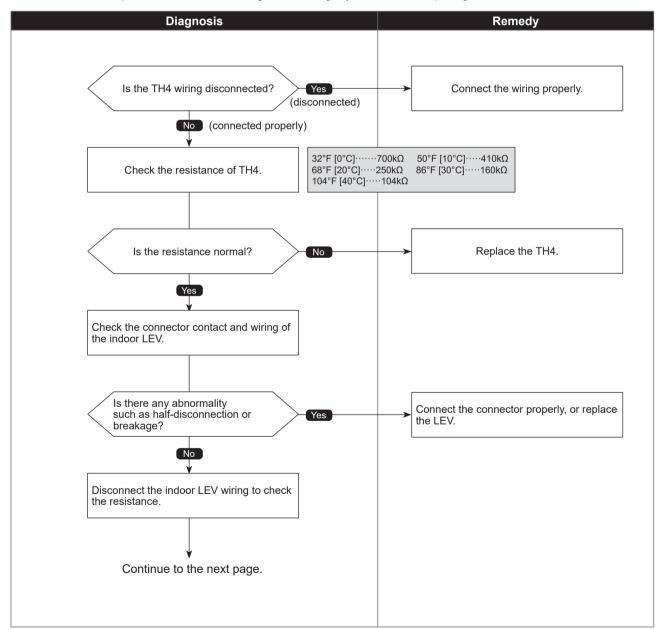


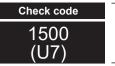


# Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

	Chart 1 of 2
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If the discharge superheat is continuously detected -27°F [-15°C](*) or less for 5 minutes even though the indoor LEV has minimum open pulse after the compressor starts operating for 10 minutes. LEV : Linear expansion valve TH4 : Thermistor <compressor> 63HS: High pressure sensor *At this temperature, conditions for the abnormality detection will not be satisfied if no abnormality is detected on either TH4 or 63HS.</compressor>	<ul> <li>① Disconnection or loose connection of TH4</li> <li>② Defective holder of TH4</li> <li>③ Disconnection of LEV coil</li> <li>④ Disconnection of LEV connector</li> <li>⑤ LEV performance failure</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects



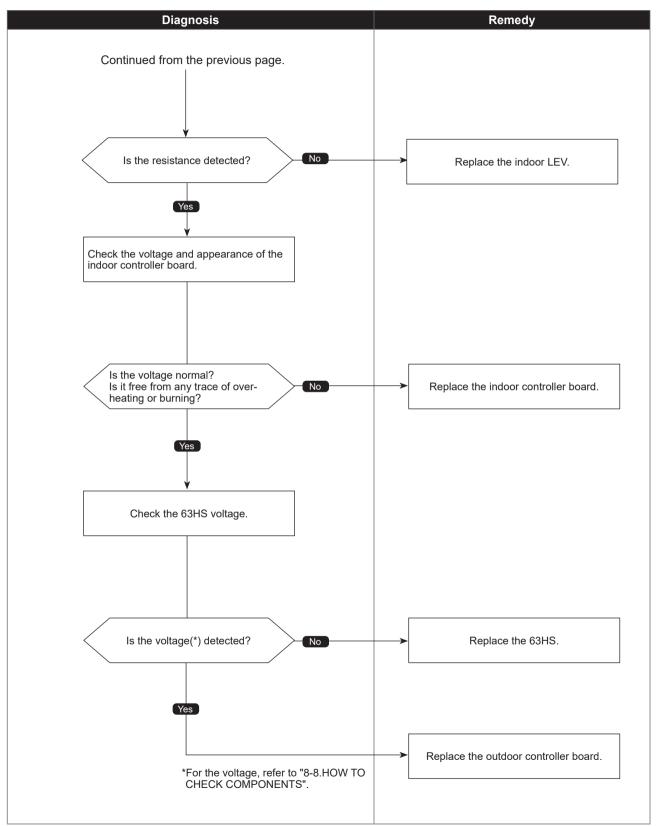


# Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

Chart 2 of 2

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

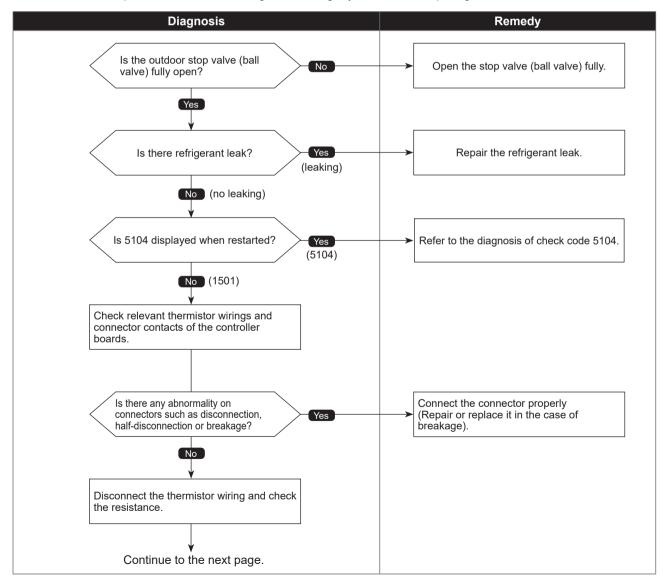


#### Chart 1 of 2

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>(1) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied for 15 consecutive minutes:</li> <li>1. The compressor is operating in HEAT mode.</li> <li>2. Discharge super heat is 176°F [80°C] or more.</li> <li>3. Difference between TH7 and the TH3 applies to the formula of (TH7-TH3 &lt; 9°F [5°C]).</li> <li>4. The saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor detects below 95°F [35°C].</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open)</li> <li>Defective thermistor</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller board</li> <li>Indoor LEV performance failure</li> <li>Gas leakage or shortage</li> <li>Defective 63HS</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>(2) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied:</li> <li>1. The compressor is in operation.</li> <li>2. When cooling, discharge superheat is 144°F [80°C] or more, and the saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor is over -40°F [-40°C].</li> <li>When heating, discharge superheat is 162°F [90°C] or more.</li> </ul>	TH3 : Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> TH7 : Thermistor <ambient> LEV : Linear expansion valve 63HS: High pressure sensor</ambient></outdoor>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

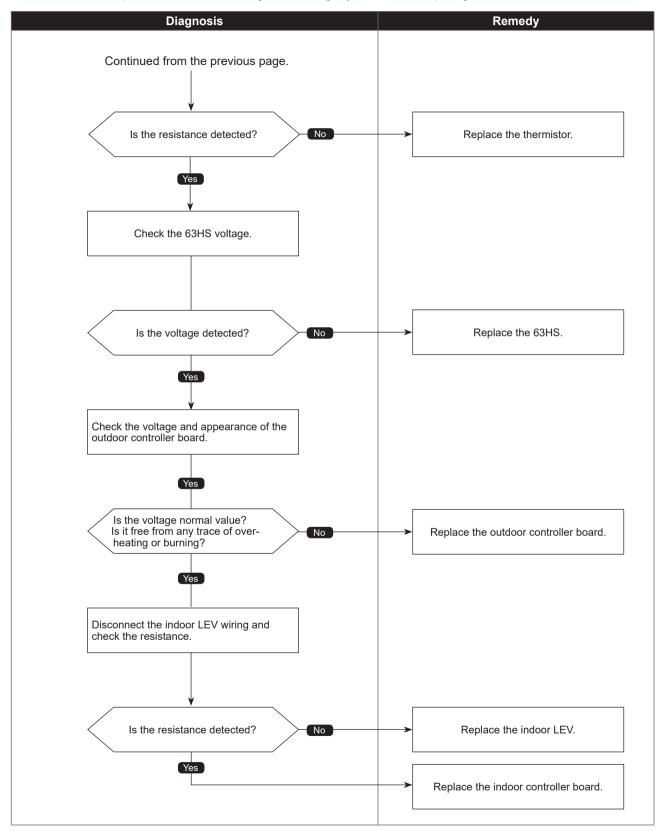




# Refrigerant shortage trouble

•Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



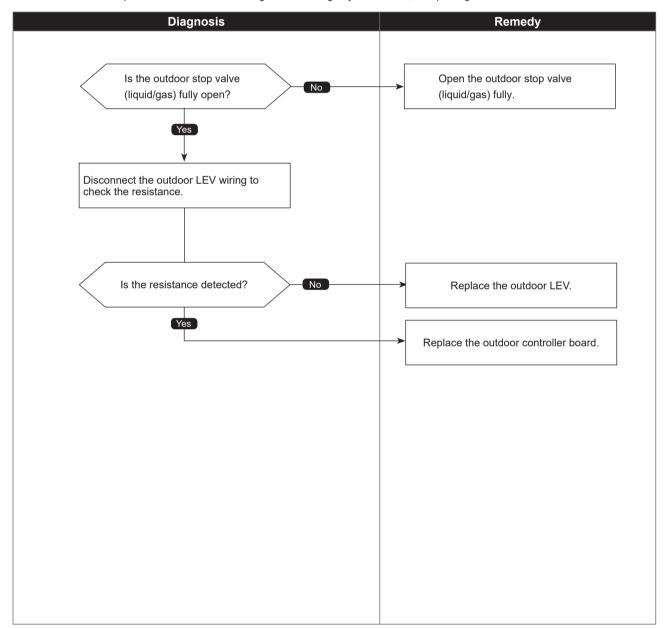
OCH811D

Chart 2 of 2



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If stop valve is closed during cooling operation. When both of the following temperature conditions have been satisfied for 20 minutes or more during cooling operation. 1. TH22j – TH21j $\geq$ -3.6°F [-2°C] 2. TH23j – TH21j $\geq$ -3.6°F [-2°C] Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.	<ul> <li>① Outdoor liquid/gas valve is closed.</li> <li>② Mulfunction of outdoor LEV (LEV-A) (blockage)</li> <li>TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor LEV: Linear expansion valve</li> </ul>

#### Diagnosis of defects

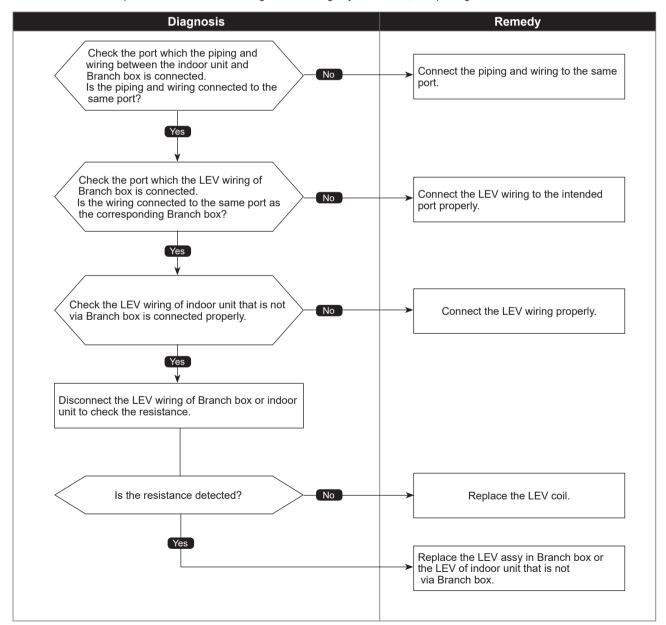




# Freeze protection of Branch box or Indoor unit

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
The purpose of the check code is to prevent indoor unit from freezing or dew condensation which is caused when a refrigerant keeps flowing into the unit in STOP.	<ul> <li>Wrong piping connection between indoor unit and Branch box</li> <li>Miswiring between indoor unit and Branch box</li> </ul>
When all of the following conditions are satisfied: 1. The compressor is operating in COOL mode.	③Miswiring of LEV in Branch box ④Malfunction of LEV in Branch box
<ul> <li>2. 15 minutes have passed after the startup of the compressor, or the change in the number of operating indoor units is made (including a change by turning thermo-ON/OFF).</li> <li>3. After the condition 2 above is satisfied, the thermistor of indoor unit in STOP detects TH22j ≤ 23°F [-5°C] for 5 consecutive minutes.</li> </ul>	LEV: Linear expansion valve TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor

#### Diagnosis of defects

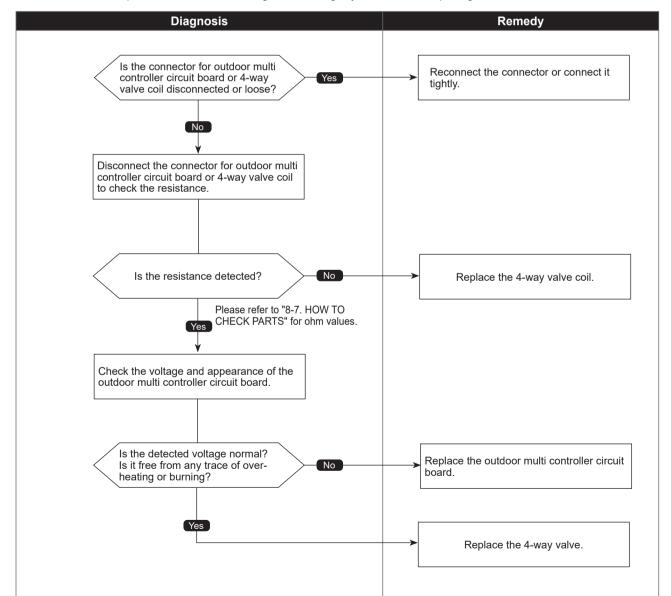


# 4-way valve trouble in heating mode

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If 4-way valve does not operate during heating operation.	①4-way valve failure
When any of the following temperature conditions is satisfied for 3 minutes or more during heating operation when the outdoor temperature is $-4^{\circ}F$ [ $-20^{\circ}C$ ] or more:	②Disconnection or failure of 4-way valve coil
	③Clogged drain pipe
	Disconnection or loose connection of connectors
1. TH22j – TH21j ≤ −18°F [−10°C]	ⓑ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board
2. TH23j – TH21j ≤ −18°F [−10°C]	<sup>6</sup> Defective outdoor power circuit board
3. TH22j ≤ 37.4°F [3°C]	
4. TH23j ≤ 37.4°F [3°C]	TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor (RT11 or TH1)
Note:	TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (RT13 or TH2)
For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.	TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH-A to E)

#### •Diagnosis of defects

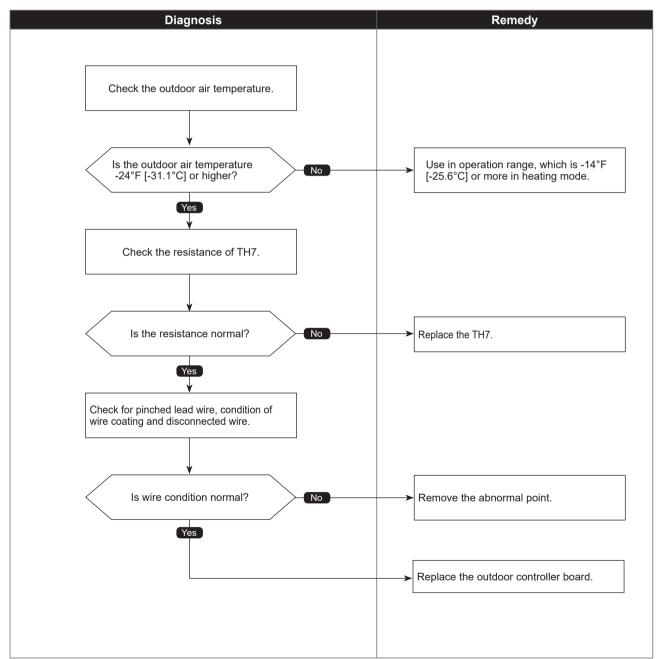
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



# Out-of-range outside air temperature

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ol> <li>When the thermistor temperature of -24°F[-31.1°C] or below has continuously been detected for 3 minutes during heating operation (during compressor operation), the unit makes an error stop and "3121" appears on the LED1 and LED2.</li> <li>The compressor restarts when the thermistor temperature is -14°F</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Outdoor air temperature</li> <li>Thermistor failure</li> <li>Wire failure</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ol>
[-25.6°C] or above. ③ If the unit is turned OFF, the outdoor temperature error will be canceled.	TH7: Thermistor <ambient></ambient>

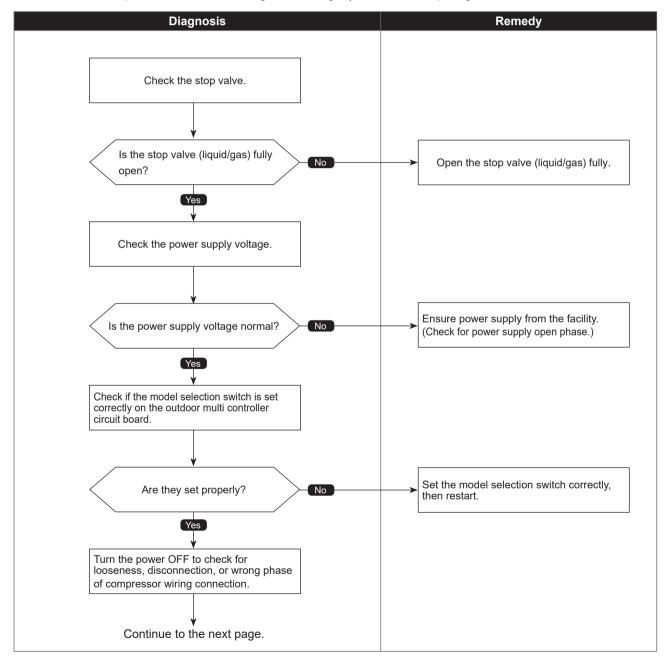
#### •Diagnosis of defects



## Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

Chart 1 of	
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected before 30 seconds after the compressor starts operating.	<ul><li>① Closed stop valve</li><li>② Decrease of power supply voltage</li></ul>
	③Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection
	④ Incorrect DIP-SW setting of model selection on the outdoor controller board
	5 Defective compressor
	6 Defective outdoor power circuit board

#### Diagnosis of defects

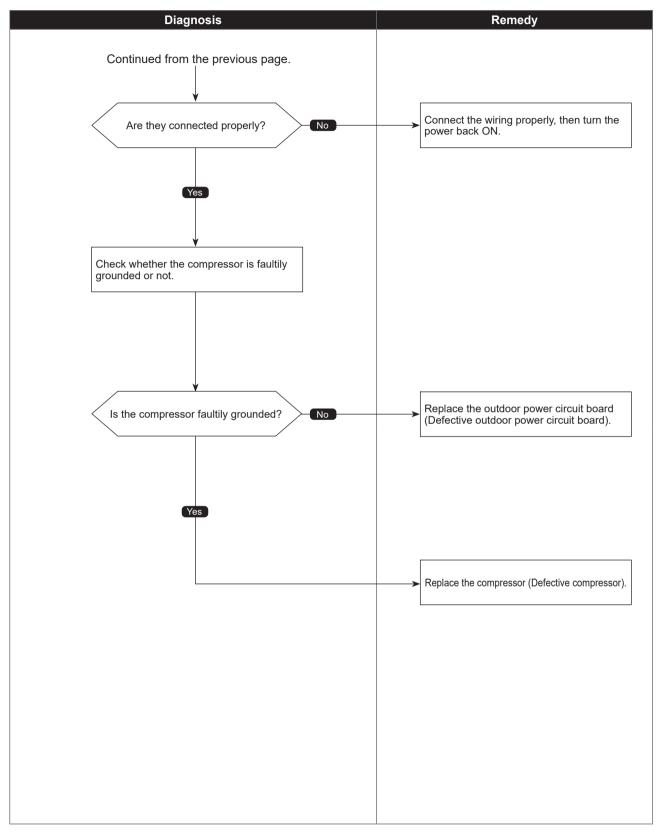




### Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

Chart 2 of 2

#### •Diagnosis of defects



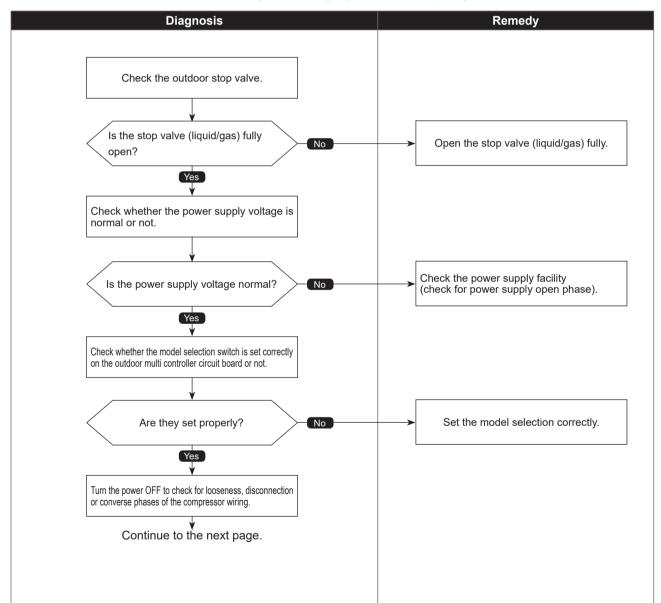
# Compressor overcurrent interruption/failure in 12 VDC power supply circuit on power circuit board

Chart 1 of 2

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>① If overcurrent of compressor is detected after 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating.</li> <li>② If 12 VDC power is not supplied from the 12 VDC supply circuit on the power circuit board.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>① Closed outdoor stop valve</li> <li>② Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>③ Looseness, disconnection or reverse phase of compressor wiring connection</li> <li>④ Malfunction of indoor/outdoor fan</li> <li>⑤ Short-cycle of indoor/outdoor unit</li> <li>⑥ Model selection error upon replacement of outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑦ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</li> <li>⑧ Defective compressor</li> <li>⑨ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



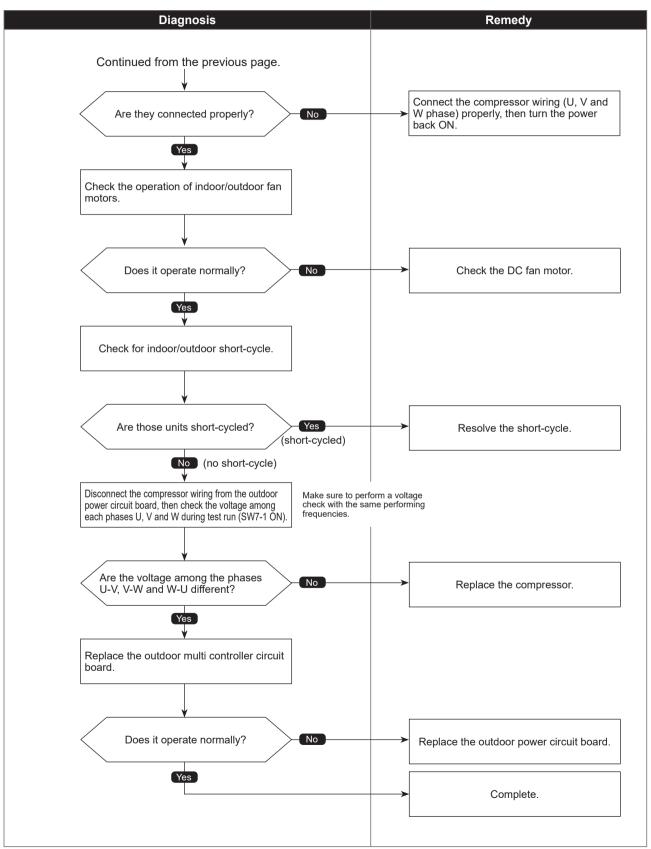
Check code 4210 (UP) \_\_\_\_

# Compressor overcurrent interruption/failure in 12 VDC power supply circuit on power circuit board

Chart 2 of 2

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



OCH811D

75

### Voltage shortage /Overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/ Primary current sensor error/Power synchronization signal error

Chart 1 of 2

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints	
<ul> <li>If any of following symptoms are detected;</li> <li>Decrease of DC bus voltage to 200 V (1-phase), 350 V (3-phase)</li> <li>Increase of DC bus voltage to 400 V (1-phase), 760 V (3-phase)</li> <li>DC bus voltage stays at 310 V or less for consecutive 30 seconds when the operational frequency is over 20 Hz.</li> <li>When any of following conditions is satisfied while the detections value of primary current is 0.1 A or less.</li> <li>1. The operational frequency is 40 Hz or more.</li> <li>2. The compressor current is 6 A or more.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>① Decrease/increase of power supply voltage</li> <li>② L1 open-phase (3-phase only)</li> <li>③ Primary current sensor failure</li> <li>④ Disconnection of compressor wiring</li> <li>⑤ Malfunction of 52C relay</li> <li>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>③ Malfunction of 520 relay division simulates</li> </ul>	
•Diagnosis of defects Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.	Single phase: single phase model 3-phase: three phase for wire model The black square (■) indicates a switch position	
Diagnosis	Remedy	
Is there any abnormality on wirings?       Yes         No       The sub codes are displayed by an of SW1 on the out controller board.         7,8       Which sub code is displayed?         3       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting of SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out controller board.         0       Image: SW1 Setting on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on the out control on th	Display on LED1.2         1 2.3 4.5 6.7.8         G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	
Is there any abnormality on PAM wirings or reactor? No Is there any abnormality at the PAM circuit on the outdoor power	Correct the wiring. Replace the reactor if it is broken.	
circuit board?*	Replace the outdoor multi controller circuit board (breakage of wiring for PAM controlling power supply). Replace the outdoor power circuit board (defective outdoor power circuit board).	

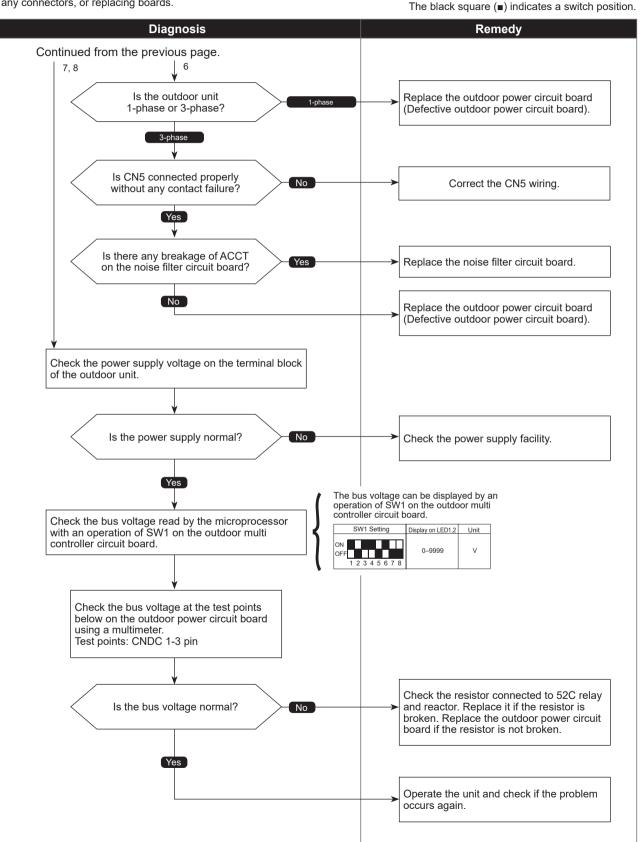


# Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/primary current sensor error/power synchronization signal error

Diagnosis of defects

Chart 2 of 2

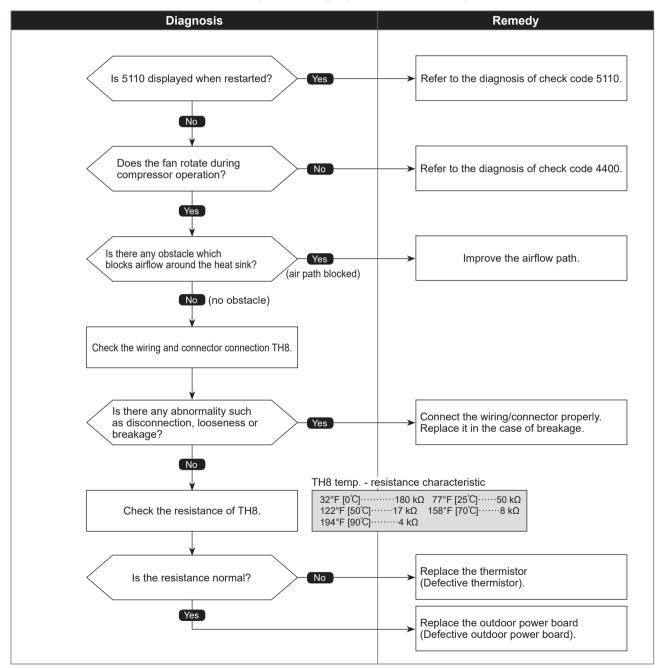
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



### Heat sink temperature trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH8 detects a temperature outside the specified range during compressor operation.	<ul> <li>① Blocked outdoor fan</li> <li>② Malfunction of outdoor fan motor</li> <li>③ Blocked airflow path</li> </ul>
TH8: Thermistor <heat sink=""></heat>	<ul> <li>④ Rise of ambient temperature</li> <li>⑤ Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>⑥ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor power board</li> <li>⑦ Malfunction of outdoor fan driving circuit</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

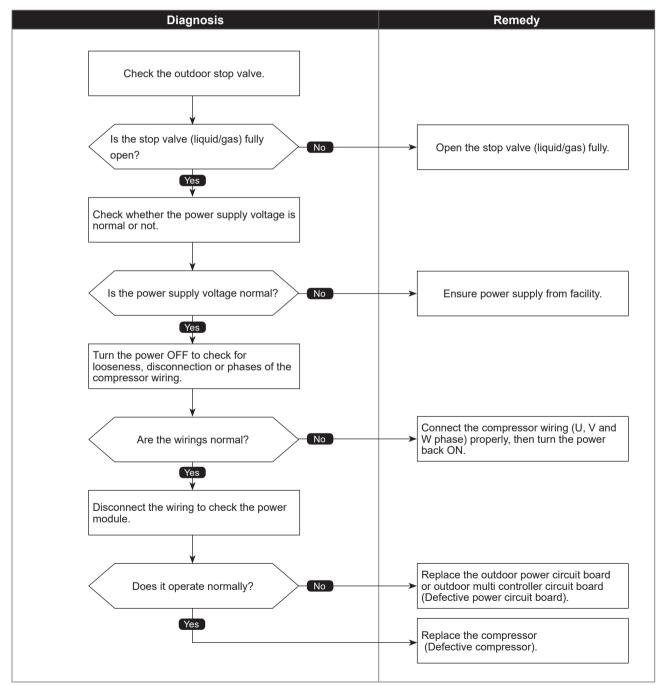


Check code

### Power module trouble or overcurrent trouble

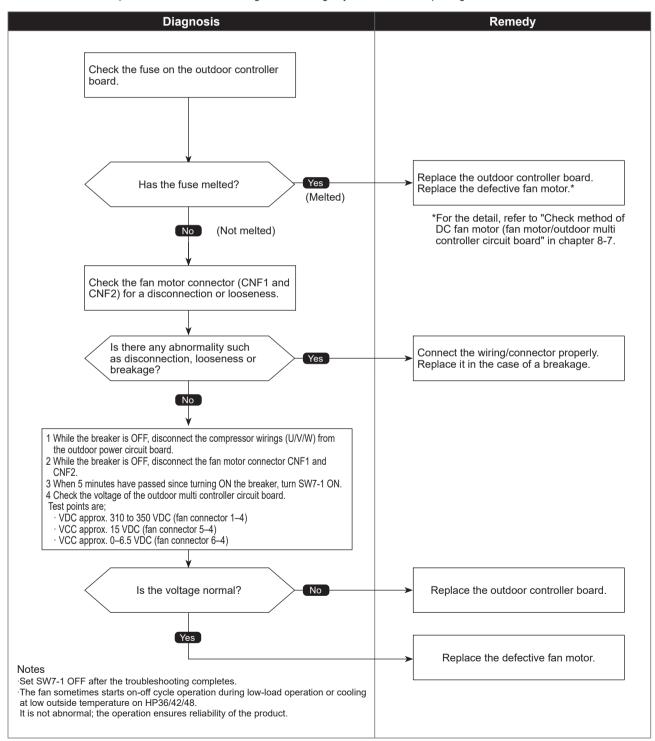
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected 30 seconds after the compressor starts operating. To determine the source of abnormality, either the compressor or the power module, drive the power module forcedly.	<ol> <li>Closed outdoor stop valve</li> <li>Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>Disconnection, looseness or conversed connection of compressor wiring</li> <li>Defective compressor</li> <li>Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> </ol>

#### Diagnosis of defects



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If no rotational frequency is detected, or detected a value outside the specified range during fan motor operation.	<ol> <li>Malfunction of fan motor</li> <li>Disconnection of CNF connector</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ol>

#### Diagnosis of defects



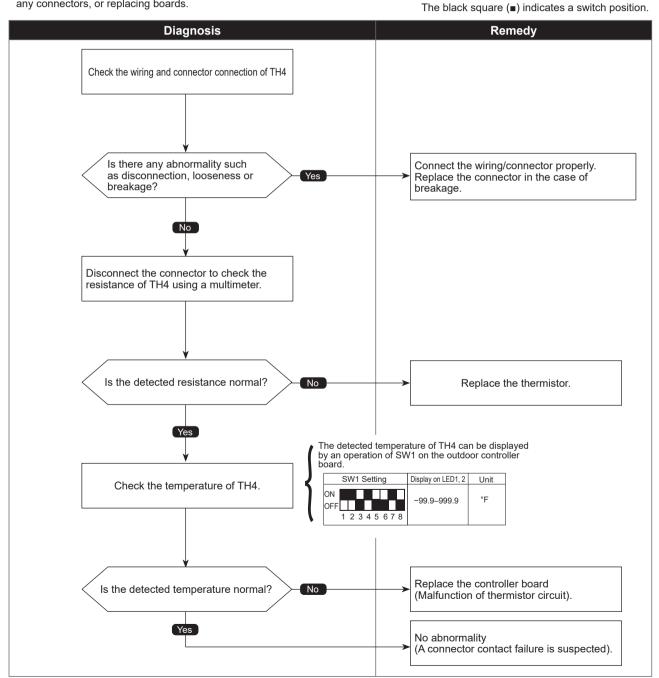


### Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short

<Detected in outdoor unit>

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH4 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled for 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation. The detection is also disabled when the outdoor temperature is 41°F [5°C] or less in cooling operation, and $-4°F$ [ $-20°C$ ] or less in heating.) Open: 37.4°F [3°C] or less Short: 422.6°F [217°C] or more TH4: Thermistor <compressor></compressor>	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller board

•Diagnosis of defects



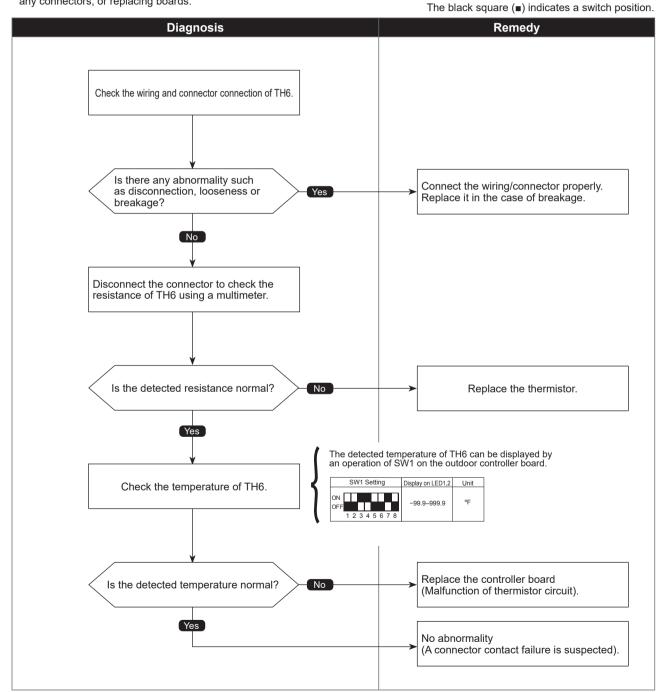


### Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short

<Detected in outdoor unit>

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH6 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes. after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more TH6: Thermistor <suction pipe=""></suction>	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors ② Characteristic defect of thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller board

•Diagnosis of defects

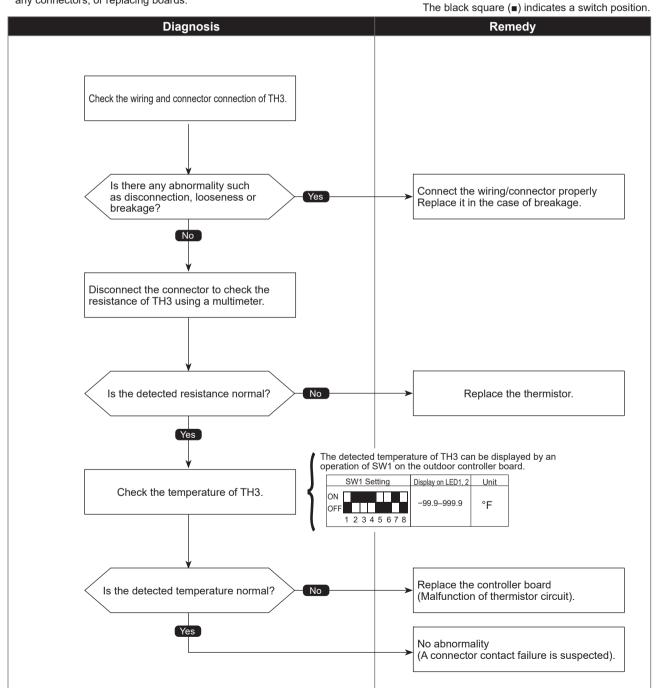


Check code		
5105 (U4)	Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short	
Abnorma	al points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints

Abnormal points and detection methods	
If TH3 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes. after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more TH3: Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor>	<ul> <li>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors</li> <li>② Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>③ Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

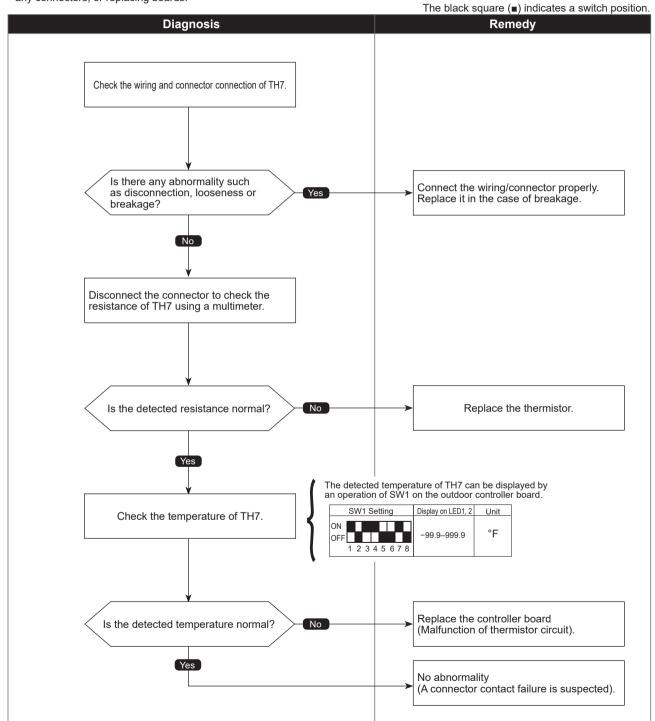


### <sup>Check code</sup> 5106 (U4)

# Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short

Abnormal points a	and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH7 detects to be open/short Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more	TH7: Thermistor <ambient></ambient>	<ul> <li>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors</li> <li>② Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>③ Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ul>

Diagnosis of defects

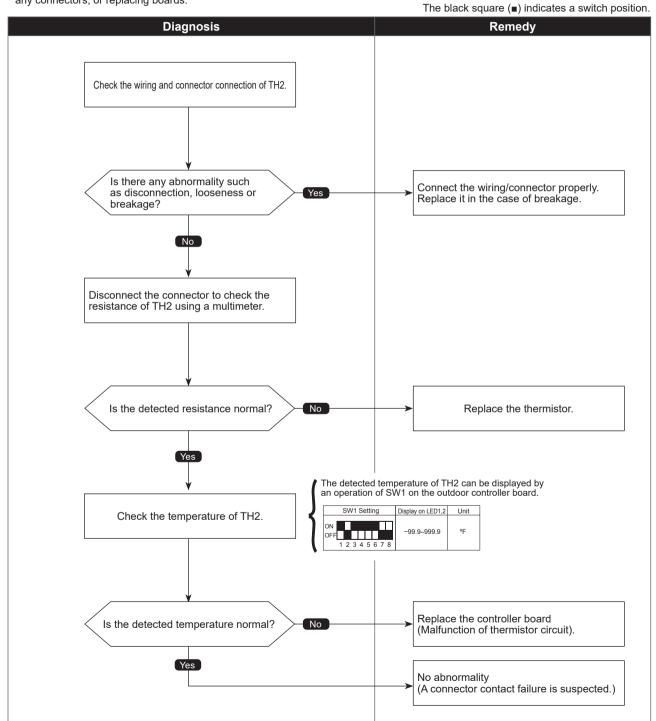


### Check code 5109 (U4)

# HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short

Abnormal points a	and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH2 detects to be open/short. Open: -40°F [-40°C] or less Short: 194°F [90°C] or more	TH2: Thermistor <hic pipe=""></hic>	<ol> <li>Disconnection or contact failure of connectors</li> <li>Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ol>

#### • Diagnosis of defects

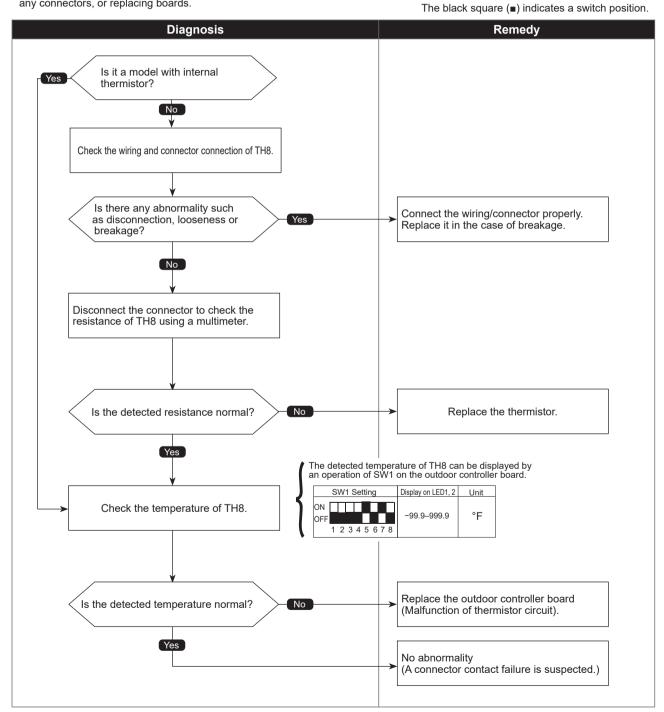


Check code	
5110 (U4)	Heat sink temperature thermistor(TH8) open/short

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If TH8 detects to be open/short. Open: −31.2°F [−35.1℃] or less Short: 338.5°F [170.3℃] or more	<ul> <li>① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors</li> <li>② Characteristic defect of thermistor</li> <li>③ Defective outdoor controller board</li> </ul>
TH8: Thermistor <heat sink=""></heat>	

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.





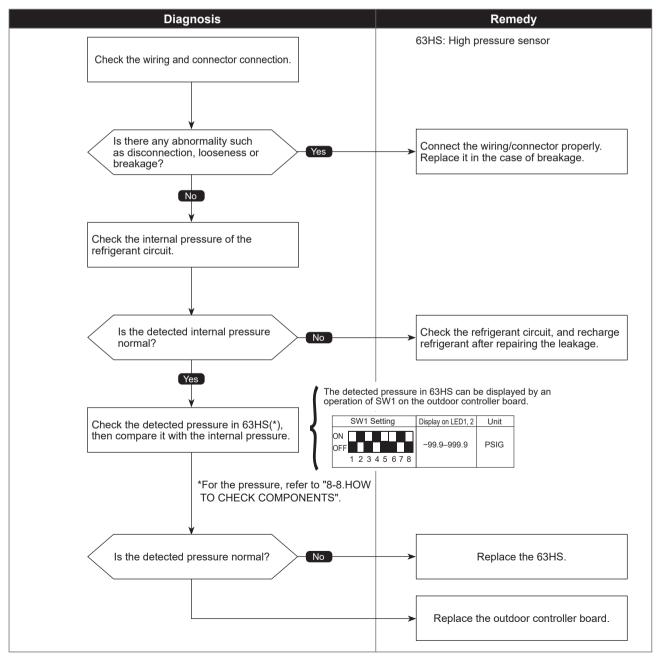
### High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>When the detected pressure in the high pressure sensor is 14 PSIG or less during operation, the compressor stops operation and enters into an anti-restart mode for 3 minutes.</li> <li>When the detected pressure is 14 PSIG or less immediately before</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Defective high pressure sensor</li> <li>Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure of connector</li> </ol>
restarting, the compressor falls into an abnormal stop with a check code <5201>.	Disconnection or contact failure of connector     Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor controller     board
③ For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal.	

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (**■**) indicates a switch position.



Check code 5202 (F3)

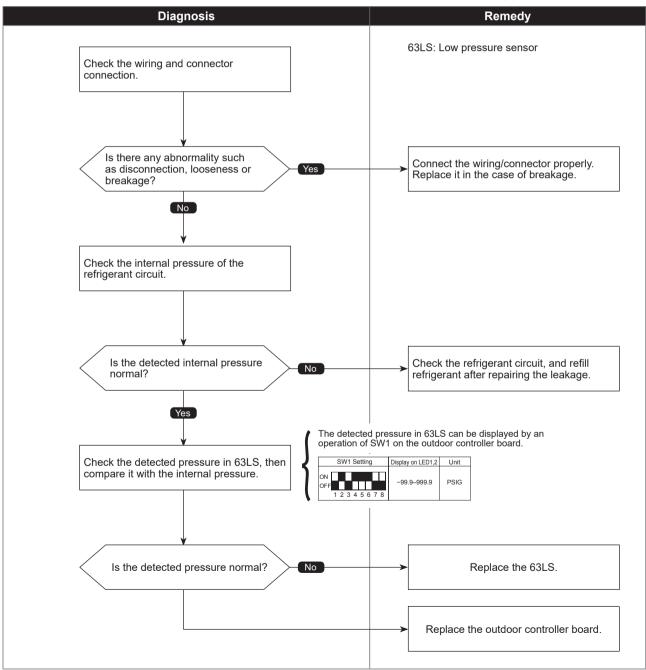
### Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
O When the detected pressure in the low pressure sensor is –33 PSIG	① Defective low pressure sensor
or less, or 329 PSIG or more during operation, the compressor stops operation with a check code <5202>.	② Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage
<sup>(2)</sup> For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal.	<ul> <li>③ Disconnection or contact failure of connector</li> <li>④ Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor controller board</li> </ul>

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (
) indicates a switch position.





board

not done.

**Causes and checkpoints** 

① Decrease/trouble of power supply voltage

③ Current sensor trouble on outdoor power circuit

④ Wiring through current sensor (penetration type) is

2 Disconnection of compressor wiring

Abnormal	points and	detection	methods
----------	------------	-----------	---------

If any of the following conditions is detected:

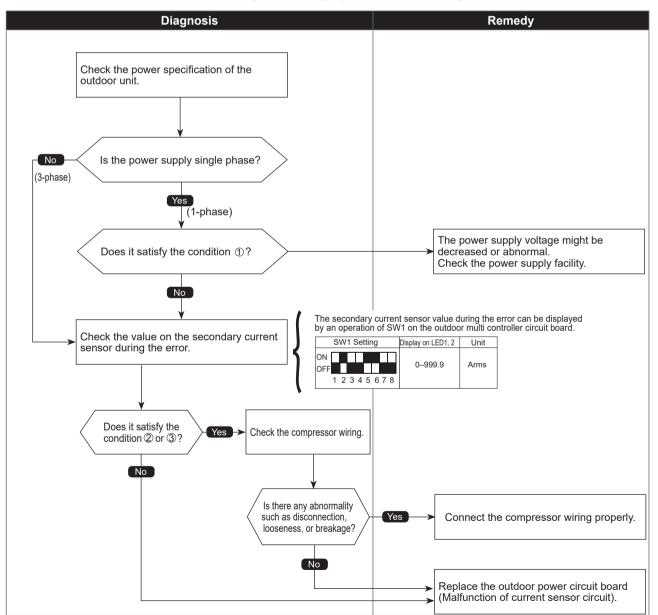
⑦ Primary current sensor detects any of the following conditions (single phase unit only):

Model name	10 consecutive- second detection	One-time detection
PUMY-P36/48NKMU4	34 A	38 A
PUMY-HP36/42/48NKMU2 PUMY-P60NKMU4	37 A	40 A

② Secondary current sensor detects 25 A or more.

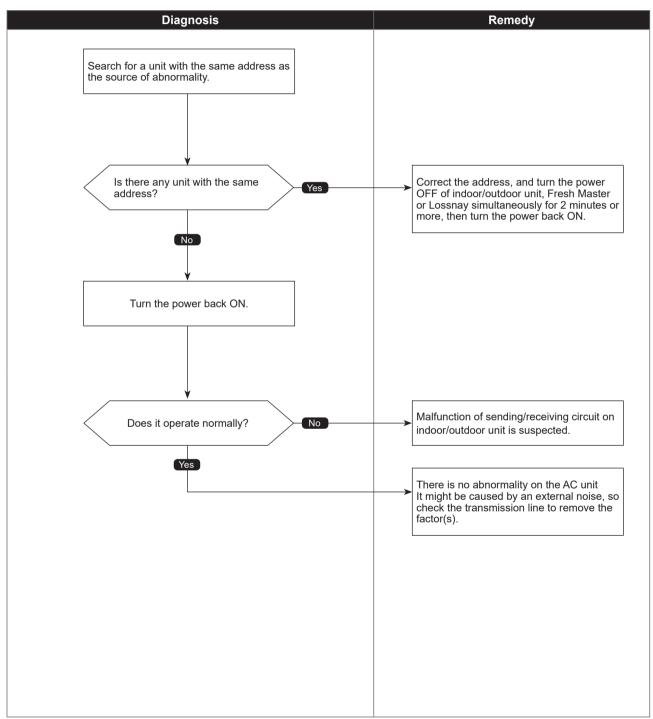
③Secondary current sensor detects 1.0 A or less.

#### •Diagnosis of defects



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If 2 or more units with the same address are existing.	<ul> <li>There are 2 units or more with the same address in their controller among outdoor unit, indoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay or remote controller</li> <li>Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors</li> </ul>

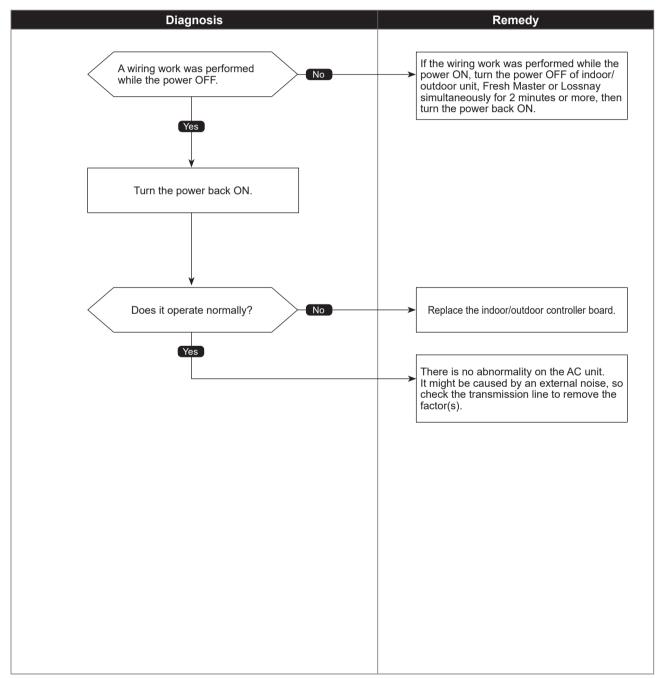
#### •Diagnosis of defects



### Transmission processor hardware error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If the transmission line shows "1" although the transmission processor transmitted "0".	<ol> <li>A transmitting data collision occurred because of a wiring work or polarity change has performed while the power is ON on either of the indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay</li> <li>Malfunction of transmitting circuit on transmission processor</li> <li>Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors</li> </ol>

#### Diagnosis of defects





#### Abnormal points and detection methods

① An abnormality when no transmission status caused by transmitting data collision continues for 8 to 10 minutes.
 ② An abnormality when data cappot be output on the transmission line

0 An abnormality when data cannot be output on the transmission line consecutively because of noise etc. for 8 to 10 minutes.

#### Causes and checkpoints

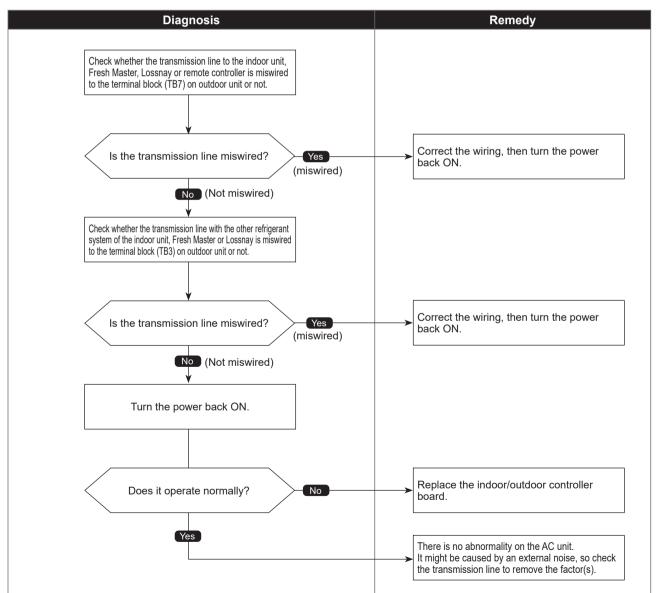
① The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to a short-cycle voltage such as noise is mixed on the transmission line.

② The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to an increase of transmission data amount caused by a miswiring of the terminal block (transmission line) (TB3) and the terminal block (centralized control line) (TB7) on the outdoor unit.

③ The share on transmission line becomes high due to a mixed transmission caused by a malfunction of repeater on the outdoor unit, which is a function to connect/disconnect transmission from/to control system and centralized control system.

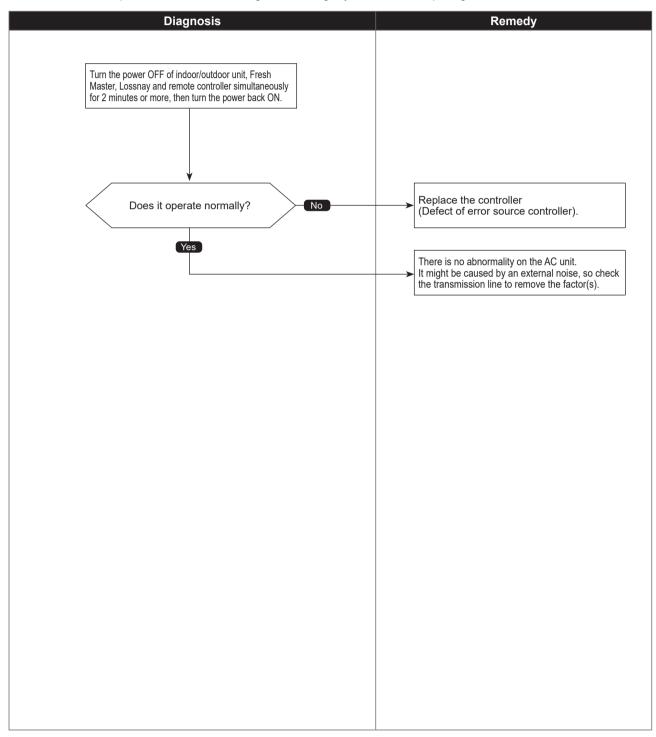
#### • Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ol> <li>If the data of unit/transmission processor were not normally transmitted.</li> <li>If the address transmission from the unit processor was not normally transmitted.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>① Accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge</li> <li>② Hardware malfunction of transmission processor</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects



Check code 6607 (A7)

Chart	
Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
Represents a common error detection An abnormality detected by the sending side controller when receiving no ACK from the receiving side, though signal was once sent. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.	<ol> <li>The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status.</li> <li>Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line         <ul> <li>At the furthest end: 656 ft [200 m]</li> <li>On remote controller line: 39 ft [12 m]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Decline of transmission voltage/ signal due to unmatched transmission voltage/ signal due to unmatched transmission line types         <ul> <li>Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS</li> <li>Line diameter: AWG 16 [1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Decline of transmission voltage/ signal due to excessive number of connected units</li> <li>Malfunction due to accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge</li> <li>Defect of error source controller</li> </ol>
② The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the outdoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit.	<ol> <li>Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit transmission line</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor/ outdoor unit</li> <li>Disconnection of the connectors on the circuit board</li> <li>Cut off of power supply for outdoor unit caused by high pressure protection(63H).</li> </ol>
③ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the indoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the remote controller if receiving no ACK	While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor

	high pressure protection(63H).
③ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the indoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the remote controller if receiving no ACK when sending data from the remote controller to the indoor unit.	<ul> <li>While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</li> <li>Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The cause of the displayed address and attribute is on the remote controller side</li> <li>An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the remote controller.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</li> <li>Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller</li> </ul>

Chart 2 of 4

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the Fresh Master side.</li> <li>An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the Fresh Master.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>While the indoor unit is operating with multi refrigerant system Fresh Master, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the remote controller while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Fresh Master is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</li> <li>Contact failure of indoor unit or Fresh Master transmission line</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit or Fresh Master</li> <li>Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Fresh Master</li> </ul>
(6) The cause of displayed address and attribute is on Lossnay side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when the indoor unit transmit signal to the Lossnay.	<ul> <li>① An abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to Lossnay while the Lossnay is turned OFF.</li> <li>② While the indoor unit is operating with the other refrigerant Lossnay, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the Lossnay while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Lossnay is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON.</li> <li>③ Contact failure of indoor unit or Lossnay transmission line</li> <li>④ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit</li> <li>⑤ Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Lossnay</li> </ul>
The controller of displayed address and attribute is not recognized.	<ol> <li>The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status.</li> <li>An abnormality detected at transmitting from the indoor unit since the Fresh Master/Lossnay address are changed after synchronized setting of Fresh Master/Lossnay by the remote controller.</li> </ol>

Check code 6607 (A7)

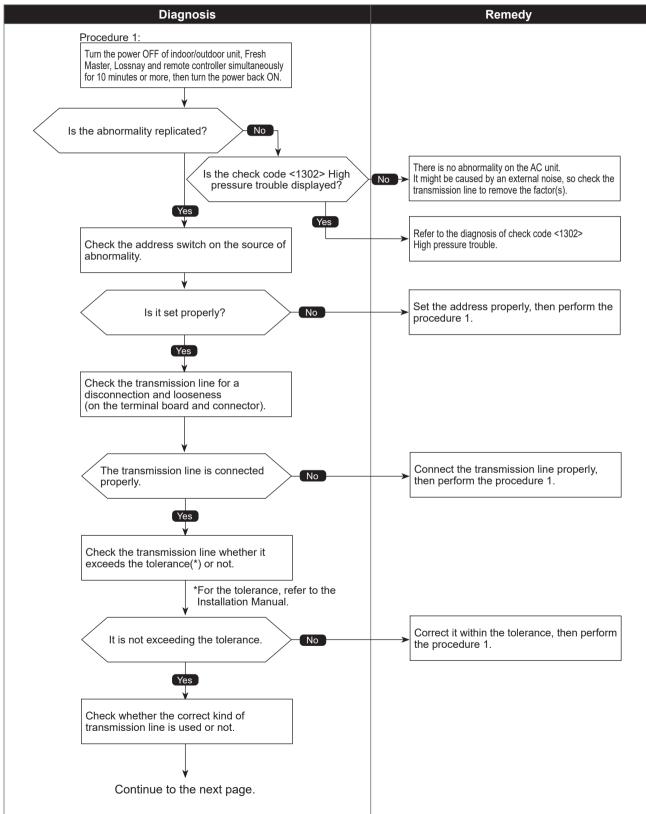
# No ACK error

#### Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

Note: When the address of the outdoor unit is displayed as abnormal, the outdoor circuit board may be faulty. If the unit is not restored after conducting the following procedure, check the outdoor circuit board.

Chart 3 of 4



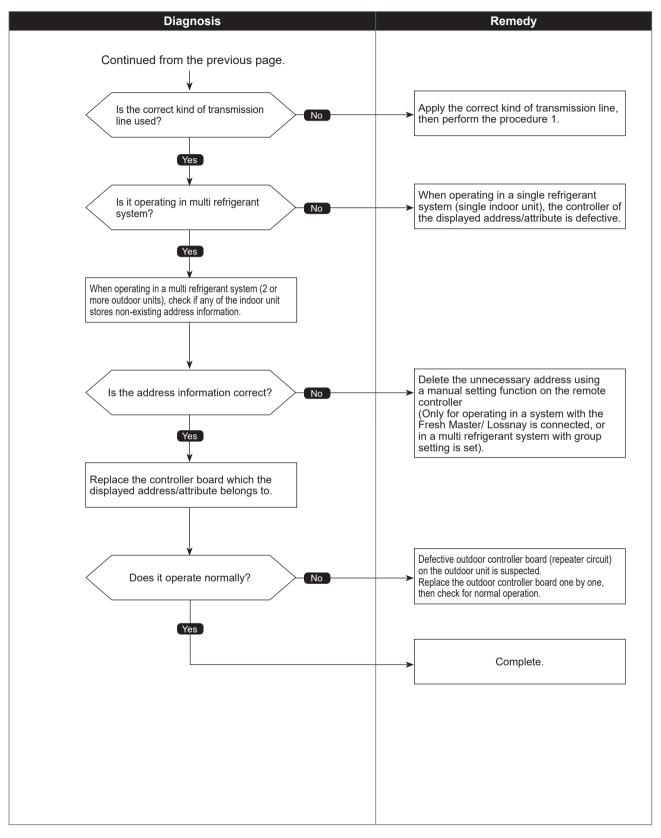
Check code 6607 (A7)

### No ACK error

Chart 4 of 4

•Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

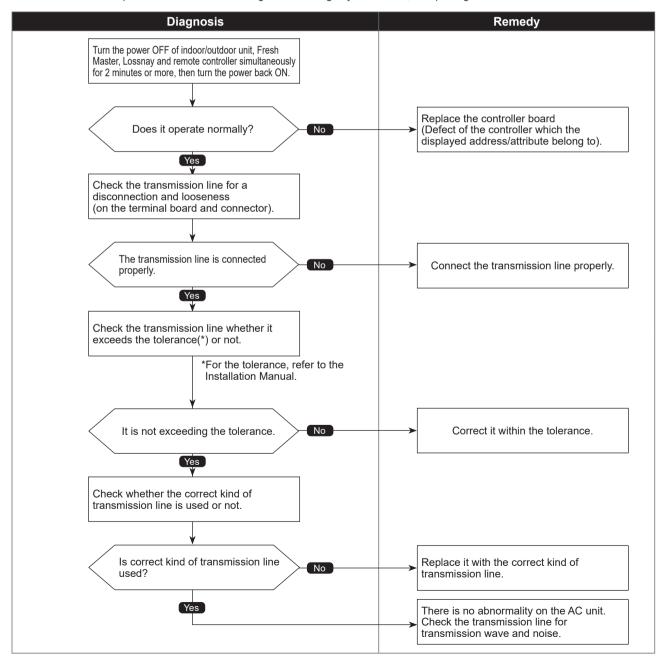


Check code



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
If receiving no response command while already received ACK. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.	<ul> <li>① Continuous failure of transmission due to noise etc</li> <li>② Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line <ul> <li>At the furthest end: 656 ft [200 m]</li> <li>On remote controller line: 39 ft [12 m]</li> </ul> </li> <li>③ Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types <ul> <li>Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS</li> <li>Line diameter: AWG 16 [1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Accidental malfunction of error source controller

#### • Diagnosis of defects

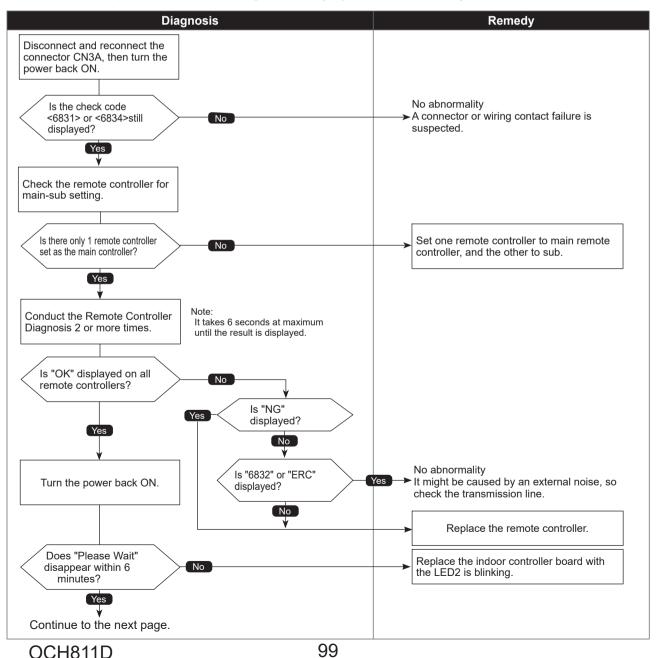




### MA communication receive error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
<ul> <li>Detected in remote controller or indoor unit:</li> <li>When the main or sub remote controller cannot receive signal from indoor unit which has the "0" address.</li> <li>When the sub remote controller cannot receive signal.</li> <li>When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal from remote controller or another indoor unit.</li> <li>When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Contact failure of remote controller wirings</li> <li>Irregular Wiring         <ul> <li>(A wiring length, number of connecting remote controllers or indoor units, or a wiring thickness does not meet the conditions specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.)</li> <li>Malfunction of the remote controller sending/ receiving circuit on indoor unit with the LED2 is blinking.</li> <li>Malfunction of the remote controller sending/ receiving circuit</li> <li>Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

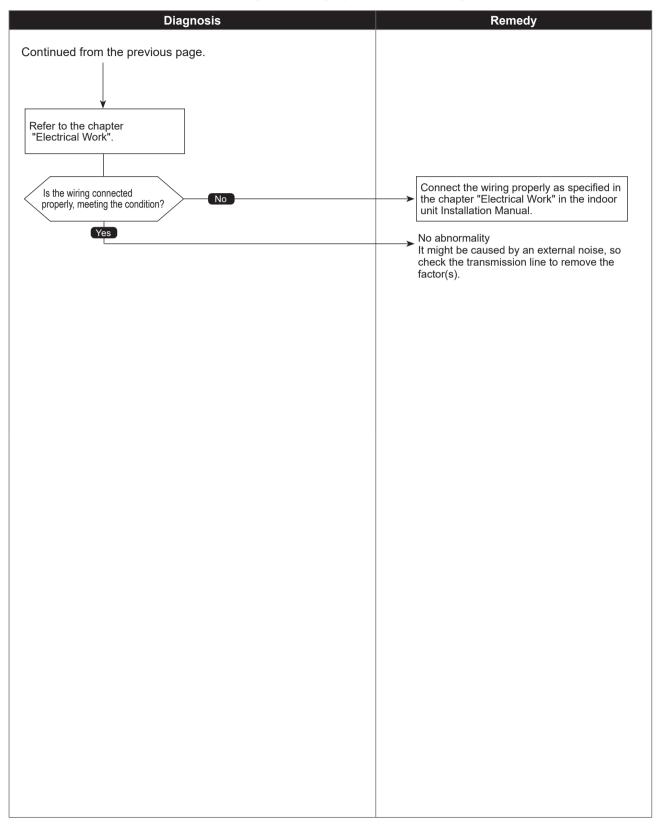




### MA communication receive error

Chart 2 of 2

•Diagnosis of defects





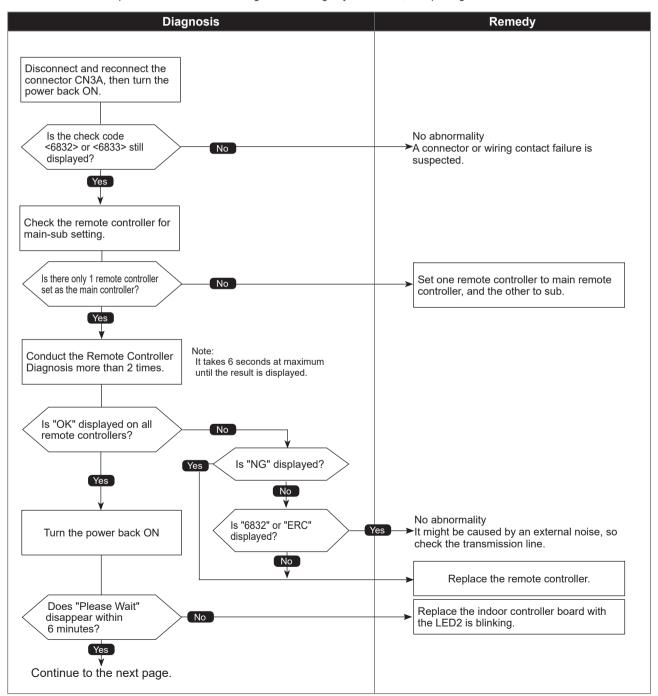
### MA communication send error

#### Chart 1 of 2

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
Detected in remote controller or indoor unit.	<ol> <li>There are 2 remote controllers set as main.</li> <li>Malfunction of remote controller sending/receiving circuit</li> <li>Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor controller board</li> <li>Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference</li> </ol>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards

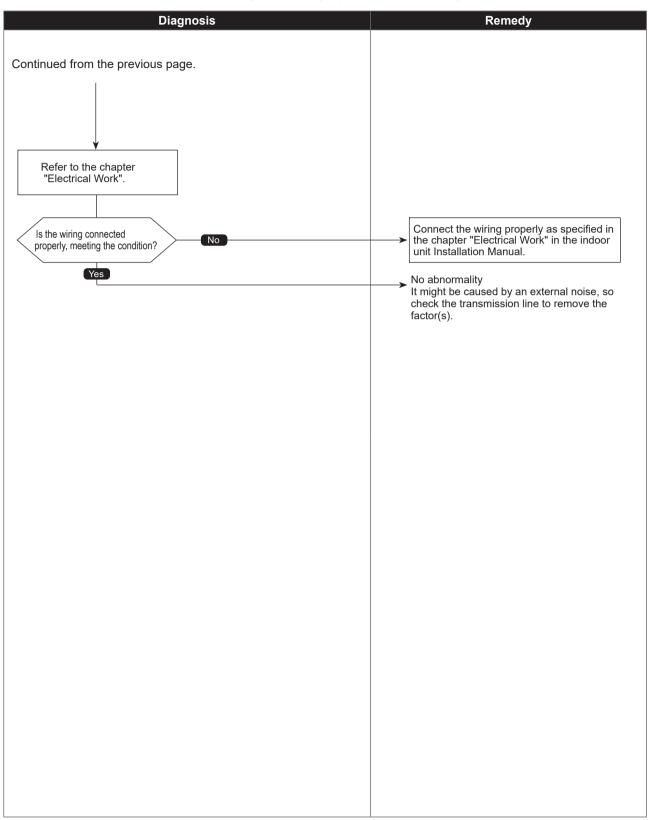




# MA communication send error

Chart 2 of 2

•Diagnosis of defects



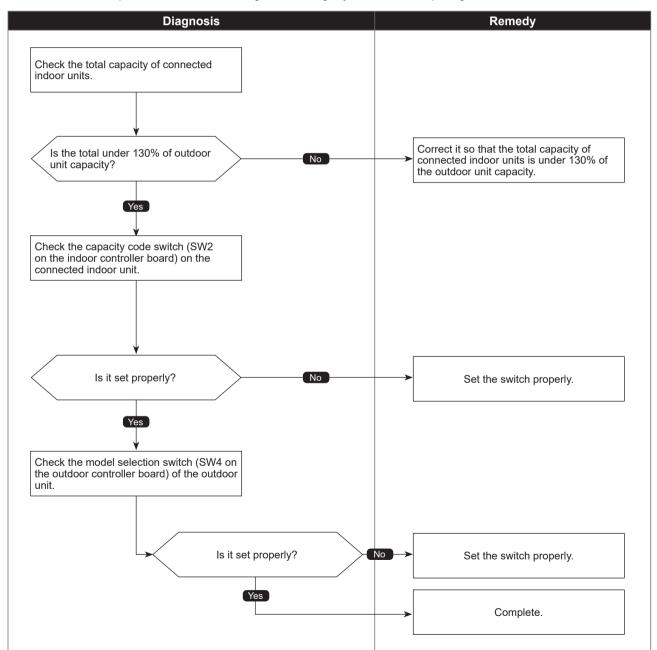
Check code



### Total capacity error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
When the total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (130% of the outdoor unit capacity), a check code <7100> is displayed.	<ul> <li>The total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (without Branch Box / with Branch Box).</li> <li>(H)P36: up to code 32/29</li> <li>HP42: up to code 39/35</li> <li>(H)P48: up to code 43/40</li> <li>P60: up to code 56/53</li> <li>The model name code of the outdoor unit is registered wrongly.</li> </ul>

#### •Diagnosis of defects

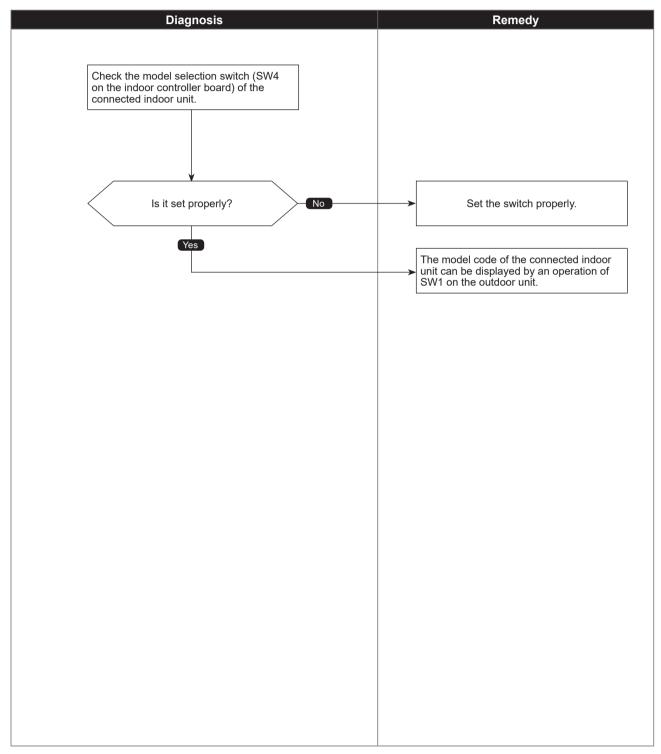




# Capacity code error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
When the capacity of connected indoor unit is over, check code <7101> is displayed.	The model name of connected indoor unit (model code) is read as incompatible.

#### Diagnosis of defects

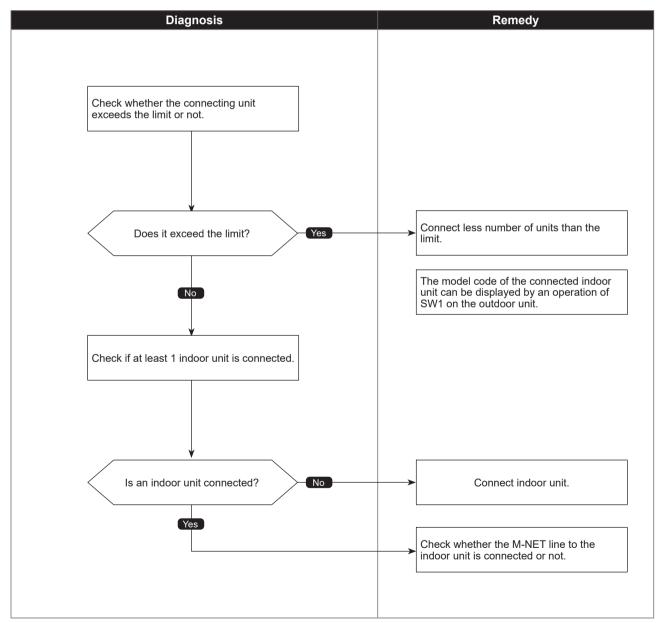




# Connecting excessive number of units and Branch boxes

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
When the connected indoor units exceed the limit, a check code <7102> is displayed.	Connecting more indoor units than the limit. Abnormal if connecting status does not comply with the following limit; ① Maximum connectable indoor unit. ② Connect at least 1 indoor unit (Abnormal if connected none). ③ Connectable up to 2 Branch boxes.

#### Diagnosis of defects

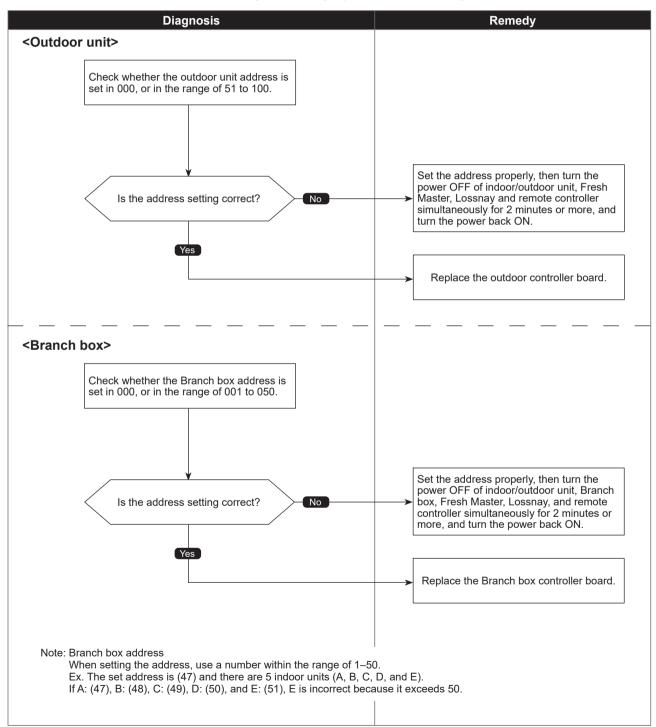


FE)



Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
The address setting of outdoor unit or Branch box is wrong.	Wrongly set address of Branch box The outdoor unit is not set in 000, or in the range of 51 to 100.

#### Diagnosis of defects

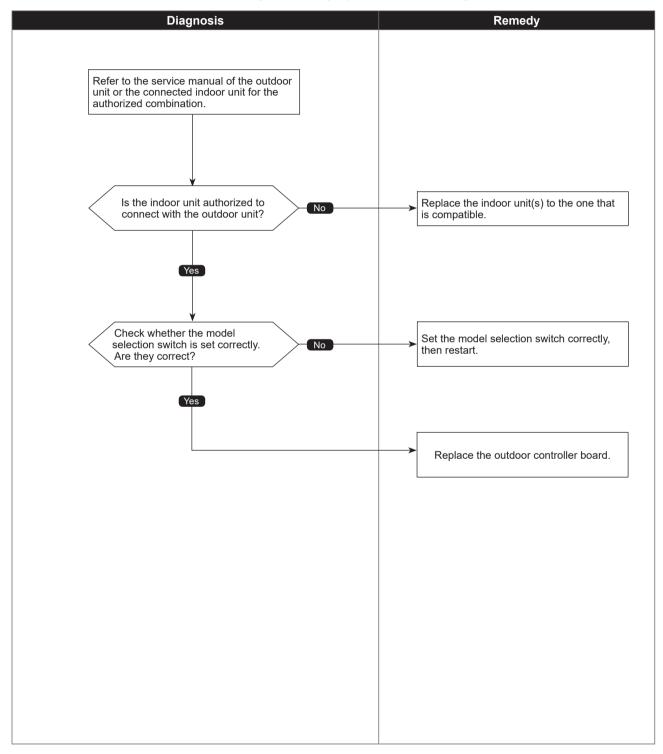




# Incompatible unit combination error

Abnormal points and detection methods	Causes and checkpoints
When the connected indoor unit is not compatible with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit detects the error at startup.	Connecting indoor unit(s) which is not authorized to connect to the outdoor unit.

#### •Diagnosis of defects



### 8-2. REMOTE CONTROLLER DIAGNOSIS

Refer to "12-8. REMOTE CONTROLLER CHECK" for MA remote controller system.

### 8-3. REMOTE CONTROLLER TROUBLE

For the troubleshooting, refer to the remote controller's manuals.

### 8-4. THE FOLLOWING SYMPTOM DO NOT REPRESENT TROUBLE (EMERGENCY)

Display of remote controller	CAUSE
"Cool (Heat)" blinks	The indoor unit cannot cool (Heat) if other indoor units are heating (Cooling).
Normal display	Because of the control operation of auto vane, it may change over to horizontal blow automatically from the downward blow in cooling because the downward blow operation has been continued for 1 hour. At defrosting in heating, hot adjusting and thermostat OFF, it automatically changes over to horizontal blow.
Normal display	Ultra-low speed operation is commenced at thermostat OFF. Light air automatically change over to set value by time or piping temperature at thermostat ON.
"Heat Defrost 🔆 "	The fan stops during defrosting.
Light out	Fan runs for 1 minute after stopping to exhaust residual heat (only in heating).
"Heat Standby 🔆 "	Ultra-low speed operation for 5 minutes after SW ON or until piping temperature reaches 95°F [35°C]. Then low speed operates for 2 minutes and operates at the normal set air volume. (Hot adjust control)
"Please Wait" blinks	The system is in the process of startup. Operate remote controller again after "Please Wait" disappears.
Light out	After a stop of cooling operation, unit continues to operate drain pump for 3 minutes and then stops.
_	Unit continues to operate drain pump if drainage is generated, even during a stop.
	"Cool (Heat)" blinks Normal display Normal display "Heat Defrost 🗘 " Light out "Heat Standby ۞ "

	Additional Information	I	I	SW2-1 must be turned ON if a central controller is connected to the system, in a example of this would be a TC-24, EW50A, AG150, AE50 of AE200 if SW2-1 is not turned on, while using a central controller, in rare dicrumstances problems may be encountered such as indoor minis not expending to group commands. Therefore, turning SW2-1 ON is recommended if a cartial controller is used.			Please refer to a section referring to the pumping down on outdoor units Installation Manuals. It might not be possible to collect all the refrigerant if the amount is excessive.	I			I	Ι	1		The refrigerant flow noise at start- up become louder.	1	Turn ON only when the auxiliary heater is connected and operated.	The refrigerant flow noise during the defrosting operation becomes louder.	A refrigerant flow noise might be generated if the sub cool value is too small.
	Purpose	Ι	I	Turn ON when the centralized controller is connected to the outdoor unit.	When relocating units or connecting additional units.	To delete an error history.	To facilitate outdoor unit the pumping down operation. F Frequency = Fixed to 65 Hz c Indoor-linear expansion valve = Fully open i Outdoor fan step = Fixed to 10	I	1		I	Ι		1	To set the LEV opening at startup higher than usual. (+150 pulses) To improve the operation with the LEV almost clogged.	1	Turn ON when an auxiliary heater is connected. (It transmits a connection permission signal of the auxiliary heater to the connected CITY MULTI indoor unit)	To set the LEV opening higher than usual during defrosting operation. (Only Qi ≤ 10 is valid, + 300 pulses) to avoid the discharge temperature increase land provide efficient defrosting operation.	To decrease the target sub cool value. To reduce the discharge temperature decrease due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units.
	Remarks	<ul> <li>Initial settings&gt;</li> <li>Image: Security (tens digit) (cons digit)</li> </ul>	<pre><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li< td=""><td><pre><li><pre><li><pre><li><pre>settings&gt;</pre></li></pre></li></pre></li></pre></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></td><td>1</td><td></td><td><ul>     <li>Initial settings&gt;</li>     <li>Set for each capacity.</li> </ul></td><td><pre><li></li></pre><li></li></td></li<></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></pre> <li></li>	<pre><li><pre><li><pre><li><pre>settings&gt;</pre></li></pre></li></pre></li></pre>				<li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li>	1		<ul>     <li>Initial settings&gt;</li>     <li>Set for each capacity.</li> </ul>	<pre><li></li></pre> <li></li>	OFF 1 2				<li>Initial settings&gt;</li>	ON 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
witch Setting	When to Set	Before turning the power ON	Can be set either during operation or not.	Before turning the power ON		OFF to ON any time after the power is turned on.	During compressor running	Before the power is turned ON.	1		Before the power is turned ON.	Any time after the	power is turned ON.		Can be set when off or during operation		Before the power is turned ON.	Can be set when OFF or during	operation
Operation in Each Switch Setting	OFF			Without centralized controller	Do not clear	Normal	OFF	Not connect	1			OFF	Cooling	1	Normal	I	Disable	Normal	Normal
Oper	NO	VU1 s digit	678	With centralized controller	Clear	Clear abnormal data	NO	Connect			MICOELS SIV2 SIV4 Punk-restances of the second single sec	NO	Heating	1	Enable		Enable	Enable	Enable
The black square ( ) Indicates a switch position.	Function	Image: Second	ON 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	Selects operating system startup	Connection Information Clear Switch	Abnormal data clear switch input	Pump down	Connect Branch box	1	MODEL SELECTION 1:ON 0:OFF	MADELS         SNA         SNA<	ON/OFF from outdoor unit	Mode setting	1	Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at startup	I	Auxiliary heater	Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at defrost	Switching the target sub cool (Heating mode)
ack square	tch Step	digit 2 Bigit Rotary switch	ay 1-8 1-8	~	ion 2	р Р	4	5	9		<del>م</del>	Trial 1	ition 2	-	7	ო	4	tion 5	Q
	Switch	SWU1 ones digit SWU2 tens digit	SW1 Digital Display Switch		Funct	Switch					SW2/ SW4/ SW8/ SW9 Model Switch	SW3 Trial	operation				SW5	Function switch	

# 8-5. INTERNAL SWITCH FUNCTION TABLE

OCH811D

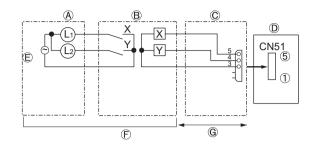
Continue to the next page

Switch	Step	Function	ON	OFF	ON OFF When to Set	Remarks	Purpose	Additional Information
SW5 Function switch	N 2.5 0 <	While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening on the indoor unit which is in FAN, STOP, COOL or thermo-OFF*1.	Active	Inactive	Can be set when OFF or during operation	<pre><li></li></pre>	To additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening for units other than in HEAT operation. To avoid a refrigerant shortage (less capacity) due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units which is not in operation.	A refrigerant flow noise might be generated in units other than the one in operation.
	8	While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, fully close the linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL.*2	Enable	Normal	Before turning the power ON.	J 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	To reduce the room temperature increase by setting the LEV opening lower for the indoor units in FAN or COOL operation.	The refrigerant is more likely to collect in the indcor units in FAN or COOL operation, which can cause refrigerant shortage of units. (Results in less capacity and increase of discharge temperature.)
	-		I	Ι				I
	2		Ι	1		<li><li>Initial settings&gt;</li></li>	1	1
	3		Ι	Ι				
SW6	4	Echange of defrosting control	Enable (For high humidity)	Normal		OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	To shorten the defrosting prohibition time in high humidity (or heavy snow) region, in order to reduce maifunctions caused by frost.	The performance of the HEAT operation is somewhat reduced since the defrosting operation is frequently performed.
Function	5		I	I	when OFF			I
SWILCI	9	Switching the target discharge E	Enable	Normal	or during operation	OFF 34.5	To raise the performance by setting the Pdm higher during HEAT operation.	Power consumption is raised due to a higher frequency. (The performance would not be raise at the maximum operating frequency.)
	7 [t	Switching (1) the target evaporation Etemperature (ETm)	Enable	Normal	2-9M6-7		To raiselreduce the performance by changing the target ETm during COOL operation.	Switching it to raise the performance, it raises the power consumption, and produces more dew condensation.
	8	Irget evaporation	Enable	Normal	Target ETm (°F(°C))	0F 0F 0N 0N 0 48(9) 52(11) 43(6) 57(14)		Switching it to reduce the performance, it makes the performance insufficient.
	-		Enable	Normal	After turning the power ON	<li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li>	To perform a test run for electrical parts alone without running the compressor. Also, to perform the troubleshooting of electrical parts without operating the outdoor unit's fan.	Make sure to connect the connectors to the compressor after checking the electrical parts. Be careful not to get electrical shock while working on electrical parts.
	~	Setting to energize the freeze to start heater (optional part)	During heating operation only*3	Include when the heating operation is OFF.*4	Can be set when OFF or during operation		It reduces snow on the base, even it blows inside the unit, by setting the base heater ON while the HEAT operation is stopped.	Power consumption raises while the operation is stopped.
SW7 Function switch	3	High heating performance mode (except for NAMHZ2 model)	Enable	Normal	Anytime	<hp36 42="" 48nkmu2=""></hp36>	To raise the performance of HEAT operation if it is insufficient.	The performance may not be raised depending on the capacity of indoor units in operation, or outside air temperature.
	4	Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation	Enable	Normal	Can be set when OFF or during operation		To reduce dew condensation on the indoor unit by lowering the frequency.	The performance might be insufficient.
	5	Simultaneous cooling and heating with external heater	Enable	Disable	Anytime	1 2 3 4 5 6	The simultaneous operation of cooling and heating will be possible by installing an external heater to the CITY MULTI indoor unit.	For the installation of external heater and the indoor unit setting, refer to the indoor unit service manual.
	9	Manual defrost	Manual defrost	Normal	During compressor running in HEAT mode.		Turn ON when it is necessary to perform the defrosting operation forcedly. (Effective only at startup, or 10 minutes after the last defrosting operation)	It performs the defrosting operation forcedly. (HEAT operation is stopped temporarily.)
	1	Auto change over from remote controller (IC with the minimum address)	Enable	Disable	Before turning the power ON	<pre><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li><li< td=""><td>Enables the indoor unit with the minimum address to select AUTO mode, and switches the operation mode of the other indoor units to the same mode.</td><td>Cannot be set when the centralized control is ON.</td></li<></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></pre>	Enables the indoor unit with the minimum address to select AUTO mode, and switches the operation mode of the other indoor units to the same mode.	Cannot be set when the centralized control is ON.
SW9 Function	2	Switching the Silent/ Demand	Demand control	Silent mode	Can be set when OFF or during operation	OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 <p60></p60>	I	About the Silent mode/Demand control setting, refer to "8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR".
Switch	e	*2	1	1	1			
1	4	1	Ι	I	I	123456	I	I
	5	1		1		Ι		1
	9		I	I				I

\*1 SW5-7 Opens the indoor-linear expansion valve as a countermeasure against the indoor unit in FAN, COOL, STOP, or thermo-OFF operation with refrigerant-shortage status due to an acc 2 SW5-8 Countermeasure against room temperature rise for indoor unit in FAN and COOL mode. \*3 During heating operation and the ambient temperature is 39°F (4°C) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized. \*4 During heating mode is OFF (include thermo-OFF in cooling mode), and the ambient temperature is 39°F (4°C) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized. \*5 Use it for Model Switch. ((H)P36/48)

## 8-6. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR

• State (CN51)



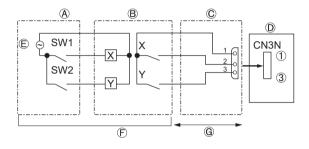
Distant control board
Relay circuit
External output adapter (PAC-SA88HA-E)
Outdoor unit control board ©Lamp power supply ©Procure locally @Max. 33 ft [10 m]

L1: Error display lamp

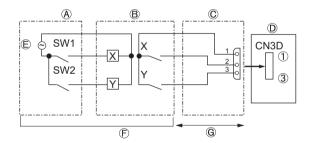
L2: Compressor operation lamp

X, Y: Relay (coil rating: ≤ 0.9 W, 12 VDC)

### • Auto change over (CN3N)



### • Silent Mode/Demand Control (CN3D)



 A Remote control panel
 B Relay circuit
 C External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
 O Outdoor unit control board ©Relay power supply ©Procure locally @Max. 33 ft [10 m]

SW1: Switch

SW2: Switch X, Y: Relay (contact rating:  $\geq$  0.1 A, 15 VDC)

(min. applicable load:  $\leq 1 \text{ mA}$ )

	ON	OFF
SW1	Heating	Cooling
SW2	Validity of SW1	Invalidity of SW1

 A Remote control panel
 B Relay circuit
 C External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
 D Outdoor unit control board Relay power supply
 Procure locally
 Max. 33 ft [10 m]

SW1: Switch SW2: Switch X, Y: Relay (contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A, 15 VDC) (min. applicabl load: ≤ 1 mA)

The silent mode and the demand control are selected by switching the DIP switch 9-2 on outdoor controller board. It is possible to set it to the following power consumption (compared with ratings) by setting SW1, 2.

	Outdoor controller board DIP SW9-2	SW1	SW2	Function
Silent mode	OFF	ON	_	Silent mode operation
Demand control	ON	OFF	OFF	100% (Normal)
		ON	OFF	75%
		ON	ON	50%
		OFF	ON	0% (Stop)

# 8-7. HOW TO CHECK PARTS

Parts name	Parts name Checkpoints								
Thermistor (TH2) <hic pipe=""></hic>	Disconnect the co (At the ambient te					with a	multimeter.		
Thermistor (TH3) <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor>		Nor	mal		Abnor	mal			
Thermistor (TH4)	TH4	160 to 4	410 kg	Σ					
<compressor></compressor>	TH2 TH3								
Thermistor (TH6) <suction pipe=""></suction>	TH6	4.3 to 9	9.6 kΩ	2	Open or	short			
Thermistor (TH7)	TH7								
<ambient></ambient>	TH8	2							
Thermistor (TH8) <heat sink=""></heat>									
Fan motor (MF1, MF2)	Measure the resistance between the connector pins with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 68°F [20°C])								
M 4	Normal Abnormal Mo						Model	name of fan motor *	
M 4 5 6	1 - 4	5 - 4		6 - 4	7 - 4	_		010	
7	1.1 ± 0.05 MΩ	40 ± 4 kΩ	220	± 22 kΩ	Open	Open or short (Short, for 7 - 4)		310-	82XX / SIC-88XX
	Open	150 ± 15kΩ	55	± 11 kΩ	Open	(0	.,	SIC-	71XX / SIC-81XX
	* See the spec name plate indicated in the diagram for the model name of fan motor * Where "X" in model name of fan motor represents numbers and letters								
Solenoid valve coil <4-way valve>	Measure the resi (At the ambient to				s with a m	nultime	ter.		
(21S4)	Nor	mal		Ab	normal				
	1567.5 ±	: 156.8 Ω		Оре	n or short				
Motor for compressor (MC)	Measure the resis (Winding tempera			e terminals	s with a m	ultimet	er.		
	Normal Abnormal								
V (roomed	0.305 ± 0.015 Ω Open or short								
w									
Solenoid valve coil <bypass valve=""></bypass>	Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 68°F [20°C])								
(SV1)	Nor	Ab	Abnormal						
<switching valve=""> (SV2)*2</switching>	1197 ± 10 Ω Open or short								
*2 Only NAMHZ2 model.									
Linear Expansion Valve (LEV A)									
	Normal							Abnormal	
M E Gray 	Gray - Black Gray - Red Gray - Yellow Gray - Orange						e	Open er short	
Red 3 Yellow 4	46±3Ω								Open or short
Black 5									
Linear Expansion Valve									
(LEV B)	Normal								Abnormal
M Red 1 Blue 2	Red - White	Red - C	Drange	e Red	d - Yellow		Red - Blue		Open or short
Orange 3			4	6 ± 4 Ω					
Yellow 4 White 5			_						_

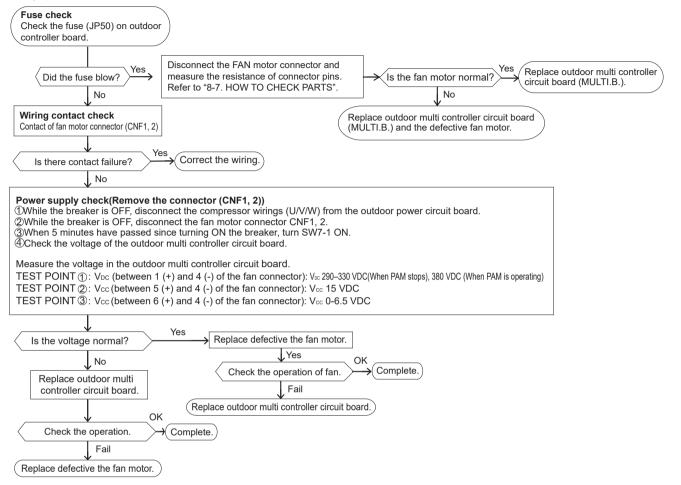
### Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor multi controller circuit board)

1. Notes

- High voltage is applied to the connecter (CNF1, 2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1, 2) for the motor with the power supply on.
- (It causes trouble of the outdoor multi controller circuit board and fan motor.)

2. Self check

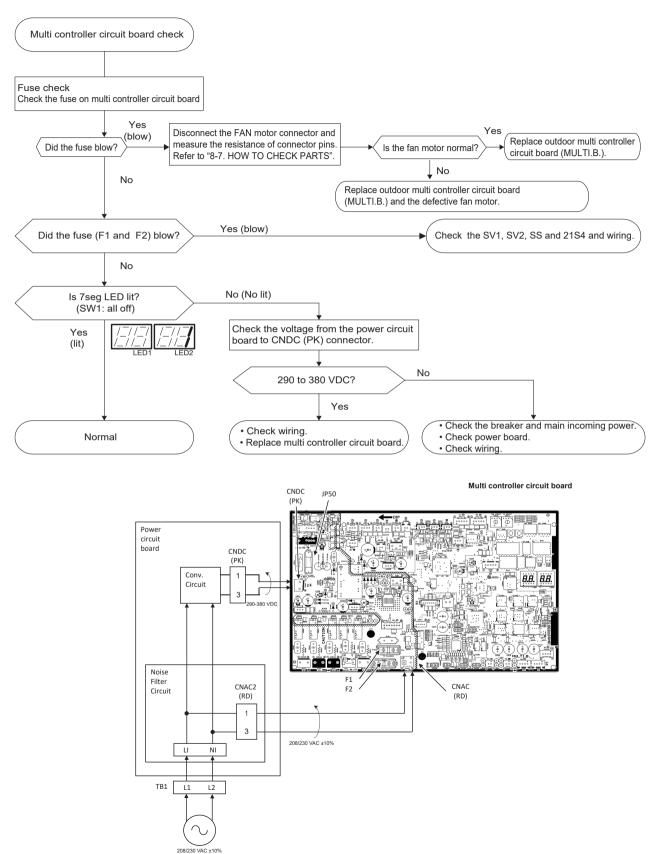
Symptom: The outdoor fan cannot rotate.



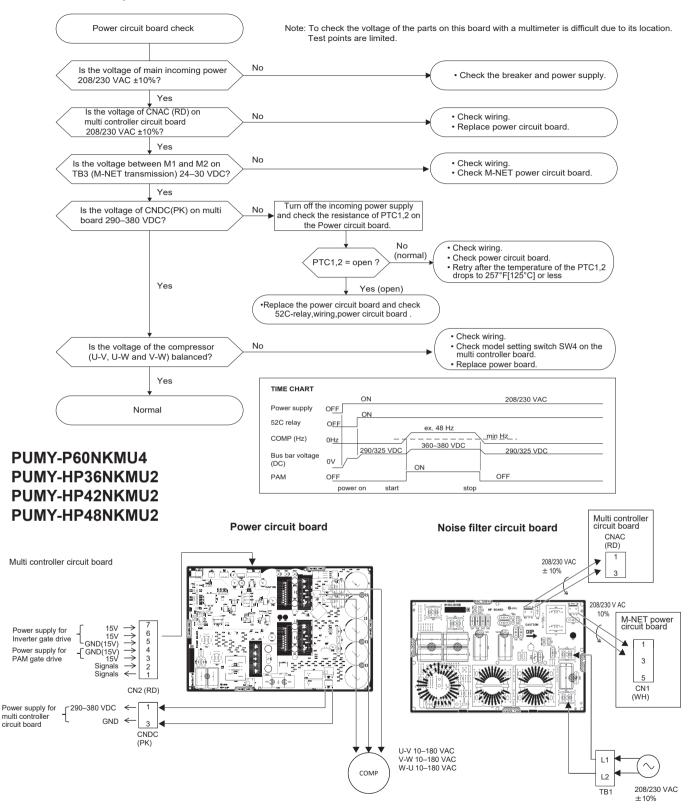
Note: Turn SW7-1 OFF after the troubleshooting completes.

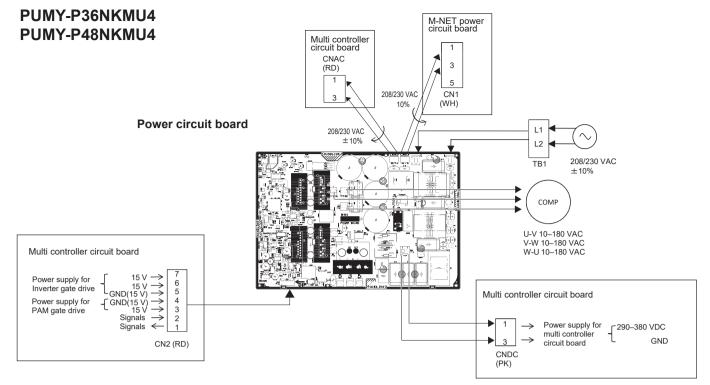
The fan sometimes starts on-off cycle operation during low-load operation or cooling at low ambient temperature. It is not abnormal; the operation ensures reliability of the product.

## Check method of multi controller circuit board

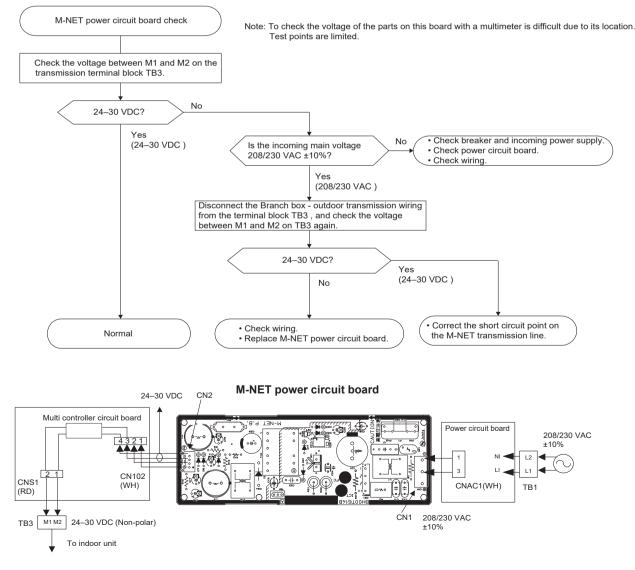


### Check method of power circuit board





## Check method of M-NET power circuit board



## 8-8. HOW TO CHECK COMPONENTS

## <Thermistor feature chart>

## Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Hic pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 =  $15 \text{ k}\Omega \pm 3\%$ B constant =  $3480 \pm 1\%$ 

Rt =15exp{348	$Rt = 15exp{3480(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})}$						
32°F [0°C]	15 kΩ	86°F [30°C]	4.3 kΩ				
50°F [10°C]	9.6 kΩ	104°F [40°C]	3.0 kΩ				
68°F [20°C]	6.3 kΩ						
77°F [25° <b>C</b> ]	5.2 kΩ						

•	Thermistor	<heat sink=""></heat>	(TH8)
---	------------	-----------------------	-------

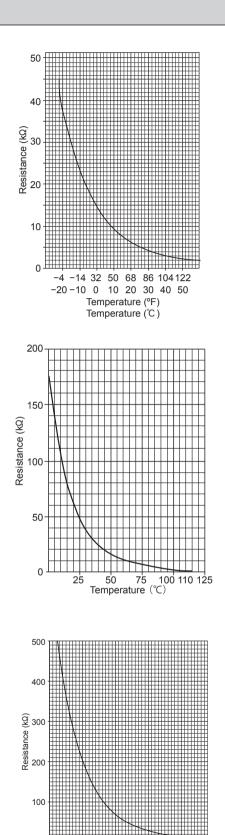
Thermistor R50 = 17 k $\Omega$  ± 2% B constant = 4150 ± 3%

Rt =17exp{4150(	$\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323})$
32°F [0°C]	180 kΩ
77°F [25°C]	50 kΩ
122°F [50°C]	17 kΩ
158°F [70°C]	8 kΩ
194°F [90°C]	4 kΩ

High temperature thermistor

**OCH811D** 

<b>U U</b>					
Thermistor <compressor> (TH4)</compressor>					
Thermistor R120 = B constant = 4057		2%			
Rt =7.465exp{405	$7(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{39})$	<del>)</del> }			
68°F [20°C]	250 kΩ	158°F [70°C]	34 kΩ		
86°F [30°C]	160 kΩ	176°F [80°C]	24 kΩ		
104°F [40°C]	104 kΩ	194°F [90°C]	17.5 kΩ		
122°F [50° <b>C</b> ]	70 kΩ	212°F [100°C]	13.0 kΩ		
140°F [60°C]	48 kΩ	230°F [110°C]	9.8 kΩ		



0 -

77 25 122 167 50 75 Temperature (°F)

Temperature (°C)

212 248 100 120

## <LOW PRESSURE SENSOR>

## Comparing the Low Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

### (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- When the outdoor temperature is 86°F [30°C] or less, and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], go to (3).

When the outdoor temperature exceeds 86°F [30°C], and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], go to (5).

4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by PSIG [MPaG] unit.)
- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 29 PSIG [0.2MPaG], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 29 PSIG [0.2MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.

### (3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 display.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1,2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
  - 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
  - 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- (5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), go to (2).

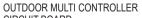
### Low Pressure Sensor Configuration (63LS)

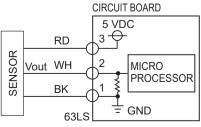
The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 VDC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.173 V per 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG].

#### Note:

The pressure sensor on the unit side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the unit side is different from that on the control board side.

	Unit side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1

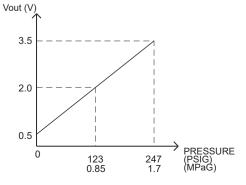




③−①: 5 V (DC) ②−①: Output Vout (DC)

OCH811D

Pressure: 0–247 PSIG [1.7 MPaG] Vout: 0.5–3.5 V 0.173 V/14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG]



## <HIGH PRESSURE SENSOR>

### • Comparing the High Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high pressure sensor appears on the LED1, 2 on the control board.





The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

#### (1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1,2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by PSIG [MPaG] unit.)
  - 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 36 PSIG [0.25 MPaG], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- When the difference between both pressures exceeds 36 PSIG [0.25 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63HS) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1, 2.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 725 PSIG [5.0 MPaG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

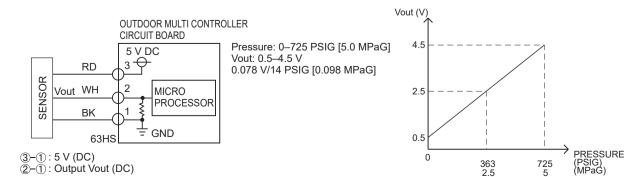
## High Pressure Sensor Configuration (63HS)

The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 V DC is applied between the white and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the blue and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.078 V per 14 PSIG [0.098 MPaG].

#### Note:

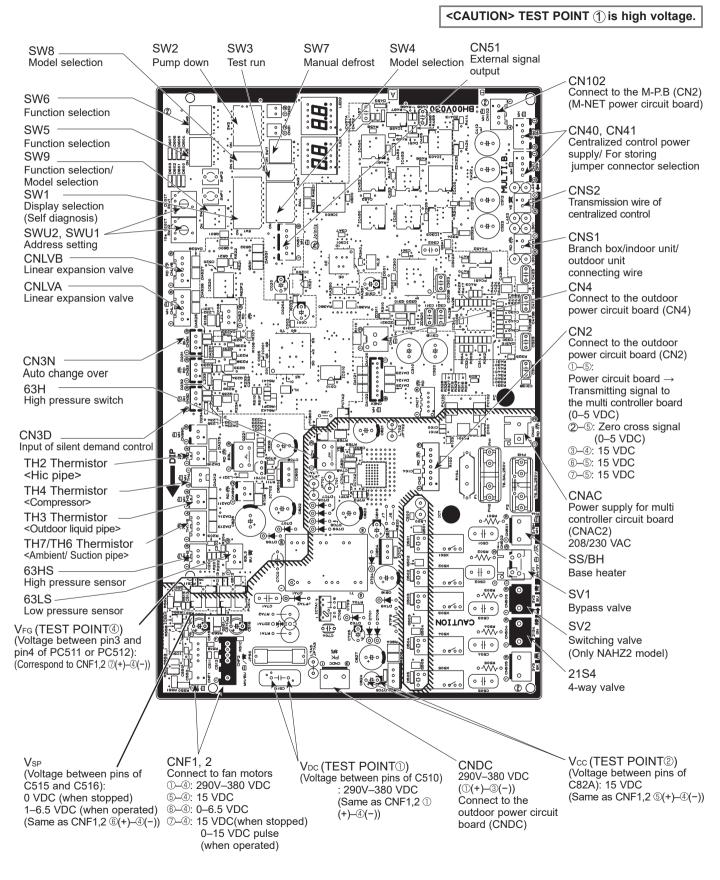
The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1





## 8-9. TEST POINT DIAGRAM Outdoor multi controller circuit board



**OCH811D** 

## Outdoor power circuit board

## PUMY-P60NKMU4 PUMY-HP36NKMU2 PUMY-HP42NKMU2 PUMY-HP48NKMU2

### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

Check of POWER MODULE

 Check of DIODE circuit
 R - L1 , S - L1 , R - N1 , S - N1

 Check of IGBT circuit

 Check of INVERTER circuit

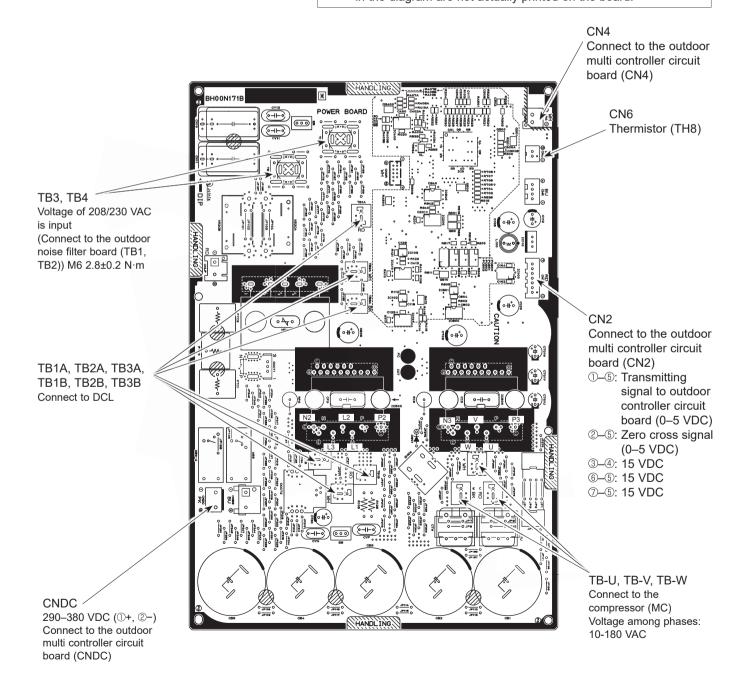
 Check of INVERTER circuit

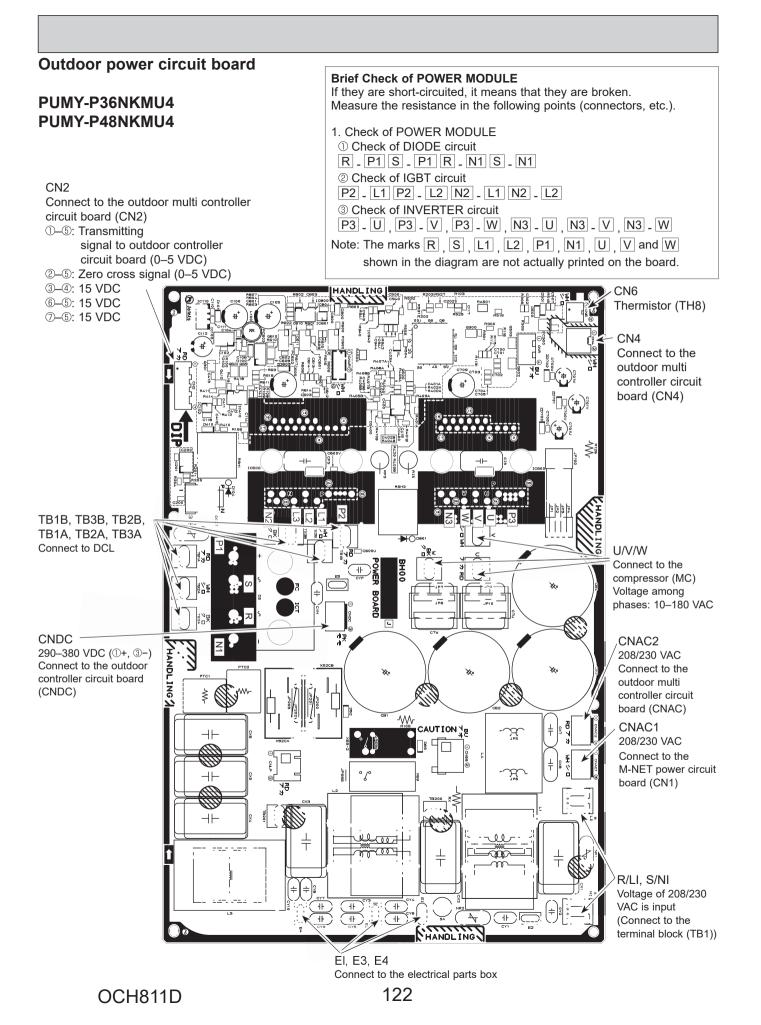
 Check of INVERTER circuit

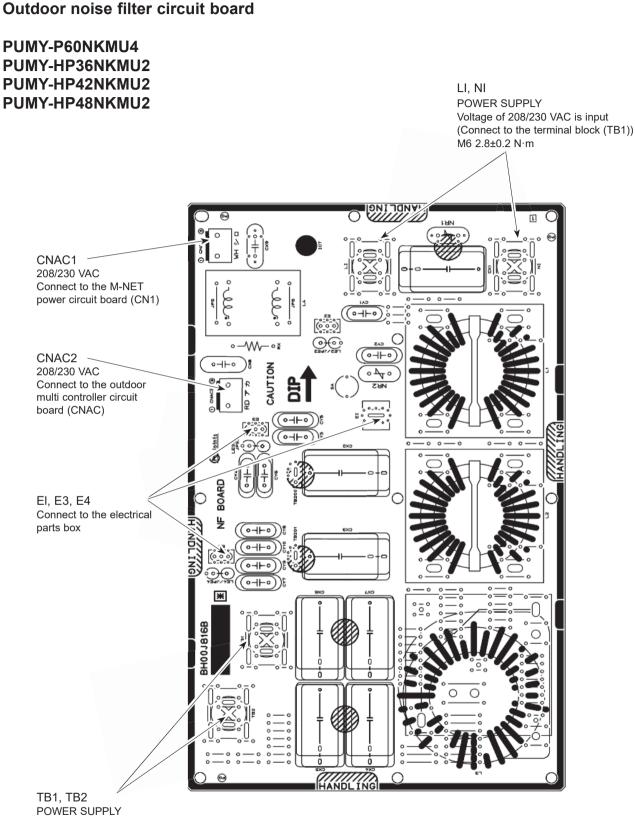
 P - U , P - V , P - W , N1 - U , N1 - V , N1 - W

 Note: The marks R , S , L1 , L2 , P , N1 , U , V and W shown

 in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

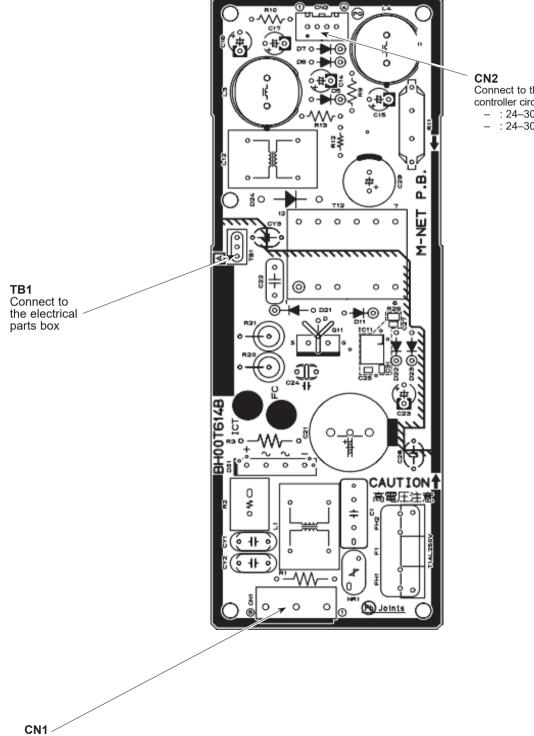






### POWER SUPPLY Voltage of 208/230 VAC (Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (TB3, TB4) M6 2.8±0.2 N·m

## **M-NET** power circuit board



Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CN102) - : 24-30 VDC - : 24-30 VDC

Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (CNAC1) ①-③: 208/230 VAC

	Notes		ON: light on OFF: light off	<ul> <li>When abnormality occurs, check display.</li> </ul>	Light on at time of abnormality		Display detected microprocessor protection or	, and the second s		Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay			Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay				al an an an an an an an an an an an an an	<ul> <li>Uisplay apriormances up to present (including</li> </ul>	abnormality	• History record in 1 is the	latest; records become older	in sequence; history record				Display of cumulative	compressor operating time	Light ON/Light OFF	Cooling : light on, Heating: light blinking Stop fan: light off	unit operation No.4 unit operation No.5 unit operation No.6 unit operation No.7 unit operation No.8 unit operation Themo ON: light on Themo OFF : light off
-		8	Always lighting ON	•Whe	No.8 unit check Ligh	TH8 abnormality	start over current interception abnormality mic delay	serial communication abnormality (outdoor unit)	TH8 abnormality delay	start over current interception rem abnormality delay		TH8 abnormality delay	start over current Dis interception dela abnormality delay													Dis	cor	Lig	No.8 unit mode Stop	No.8 unit operation Therr
		7			No.7 unit check	TH7 abnormality <sup>-</sup>	63HS abnormality	Current sensor open/short	TH7 abnormality delay	63HS abnormality delay	Current sensor open/short delay	TH7 abnormality delay	63HS abnormality delay i	Current sensor open/short delay	- tel e la differencia	Abnormality delay Discharge superheat (SHd)	Over charge refrigerant	Insufficient refrigerant	Closed cooling valve	4-way valve disconnection	Current sensor open/short	Undervoltage, overvoltage, or power module	Heat sink temperature	Power module	Outdoor fan motor				No.7 unit mode	No 7 unit operation
	(	9			No.6 unit check	Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality	63LS abnormality	Outdoor unit address error	Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality delay	63LS abnormality delay	TH6 abnormality delay	Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality delay	63LS abnormality delay	TH6 abnormality delay		Delay code Abnor 1600 Discha	Over o	1601 Insuffi		1608 4-way	4310 Currer	4320 Under			4500 Outdo				No.6 unit mode	No 6 unit oneration
	11, 2 (display data)	5	(SV2)		No.5 unit check	TH3 abnormality	Current sensor/ primary current abnormality	Indoor unit address error	TH3 abnormality delay	Current sensor/ primary current abnormality delay	Power module abnormality delay	TH3 abnormality delay	Current sensor/ primary current abnormality delay	Power module abnormality delay			ir>(TH4)	(TH3)		(			7						No.5 unit mode	No 5 unit oneration
	Display on the LED1,	4	SV1	ck code)	t check	TH4 abnormality	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality	Over capacity	TH4 abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Delay caused by blocked lively valve in cooling mode	TH4 abnormality delay	Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay	Delay caused by blocked a valve in cooling mode	ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما ما	Aphormality delay Discharge/Comp. temperature	Thermistor <compressor>(TH4)</compressor>	Thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""></outdoor>	Thermistor <suction pipe=""> (TH6)</suction>	Thermistor <heat sink=""> (TH8)</heat>	Thermistor <ambient> (TH7)</ambient>	Thermistor <hic> (TH2)</hic>	Low pressure sensor	High pressure (63H)	High pressure sensor (63HS)			essor in operation Abnormality detection	No.4 unit mode	Vo 4 unit operation
		3	21S4	ddresses and che	No.3 unit check	Compressor shell temperature abnormality		Indoor unit capacity error	Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay	Voltage abnormality delay	4-way valve abnormality delay	Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay	Voltage abnormality delay	4-way valve abnormality delay		Uelay code Abno 1202 Disch	Ther		1211 Ther					1402 High	High			Compressor in operation	No.3 unit mode	No 3 unit oneration
		2	52C	0000-9999 (Alternating display of addresses and check code)	No.2 unit check	le rge			Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay		TH2 abnormality delay	Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay		~					/ of addresses	bnormality code	ality delay code)							Compressor operating prohibition	No.2 unit mode	No 2 unit oneration
		1	Compressor operation	0000-9999 (Alterr	No.1 unit check	High pressure abnormality	Heat sink overheating	Abnormality in the number of indoor units	High pressure abnormality delay	Heat sink overheating delay	63LS abnormality delay	High pressure abnormality delay	Heat sink overheating delay	63LS abnormality delay					Alternating display	0000-9999 and a	(including abnorm					0-9999 (unit: 1 hour)	0-9999 (unit: 10 hour)	Compressor energizing		No 1 unit operation
	Displav mode		Relay output display (	Check display	SI	Protection input	Protection input	Protection input	Abnormality delay display 1	Abnormality delay display 2	Abnormality delay display 3 (	Abnormality delay history 1	Abnormality delay history 2	Abnormality delay history 3	Abnormality code history 1	(ure racest) Abnormality code history 2	Abnormality code history 3	Abnormality code history 4	phormality code history 5	Abnormality and abnormality code	2000 1000 April 111411 200 April 1141 200 (Including abnormality delay code)	Abnormality code history /	Abnormality code history 8	Abnormality code history 9	Abnormality code history 10 (the oldest)	Cumulative time	Cumulative time	Outdoor unit operation display Compressor energizing Compressor operating prohibition Compr	00011000 Indoor unit operation mode No.1 unit mode	10011000 Indior unit operation display No.1 unit operation No.2 unit operation No.3
	SW1 setting	12345678			10000000	01000000	11000000	00100000	10100000 A	01100000 A	11100000 A	00010000	10010000 A	01010000 A	11010000 A	00110000 A		_						11001000 A	00101000 At	10101000	01101000	11101000 0	00011000 lr	10011000 In
	No.			>	-	5	ю	4	5	9	7	8	ი	10	11	12	13	14	. 7.	2 4	1 2	1	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

# 8-10. OUTDOOR UNIT FUNCTIONS

OCH811D

B         United by the state of the s	setting	Dienlay mode				Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)	D1, 2 (display data	(			Notes
(Enderline)         Conditisy hearen	100	T	-	5	3	4	5	9	7	80	60104
Cloaning Encloaning Encloaning Storts         Fan         Coling termo Or Storentiation media Storts         Fan         Coling termo Or Storentiation media Storts         Fan         Fan           Encloaning Storts         Storts         Storts         Coling termo Or Storentiation media Storts         Coling termo Or Storentiation media Storts         Coling termo Or Storentiation media Storts         Pathoget public field to control Annual dispet public field to control Annual dispet public field to control Research of termo Or Storentiation media Research of termo Or Research of	888888										<ul> <li>Display of indoor unit capacity code</li> <li>The No. 1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number</li> </ul>
Control         Control         Differentiation         Control         Participation			STOP	Fan	Cooling thermo-ON	Cooling thermo-OFF	Heating thermo-ON	Heating thermo-OFF			<ul> <li>Display of indoor unit operating mode</li> </ul>
Extentionedination         CN3N1-2 Input         CN3	19		Compressor ON/OFF		Abnormal/normal	DEFROST/NO	Refrigerant pull back/no	Excitation current/no	3-min delay/no		Light on/light off
Commutation functionation         0-255 (%)           Immed commend (not exclude)         0-000-9909 (unit x10)           Compares contragrame (not control to prime)         0-000-9909 (unit x10)           End control field control field control to prime)         0-000-9909 (unit x10)           End control field control field control control field control to prime)         0-000-9909 (unit x10)           State of compresso field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control control field control control control field control control field control control field control control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control control field control field control field control control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field control field cont	100				CN3S1–2 input	CN3D1-3 input	CN3D1-2 input				Input: light on No input: light off
Image of the compares (NIF)         ConO0909 (unit x10)           Compares restring arment Input ament of obtainer Inter of information         00509 (unit x10)           The mo-OF operating time Inter of information         0055           Number of information         0255           Number of information         00590 (unit x10)           State of formation         0255           Number of information         0255           State of compression         0255           Protection	100		0–255 (%)								Display of communication demand capacity
Currents of realing units Interned of obtorunts         Description           Interned of option into Interned of option into Interned option into Interned option into Interned option into State of EV control         0-295 (unit; x10)           Interned of option into Interned option into Interned option into Interned option into Internet option Internet option Inter	0100		0000–9999 (unit:	x10)							Display a count of compressor operation/stop
Them-OK operating file         B000-9999 (unit: x10)           Tuble rapidly rhemo/K         0-255           Number of inforourunts         0-255           DC bus voltege         0-999.9 (v).           Sale of LEV control         To over the last prevention.         Find expension in the prevention.           Sale of LEV control         To over the last prevention.         Find expension in the prevention.           State of compressor         Control resisting         Compressor in the prevention.         Pice prevention.           State of compressor         Control resisting         Compressor in the prevention.         Pice prevention.         Pice prevention.           State of compressor         Denterature intrut         Encoundary prevention.         Pice prevision.         Pice prevision.         Pice prevision.           State of compressor         Pice prevision.         Denterature intrut         Denterature intrut         Denterature intrut         Denterature intrut           Final extension.comford         Intrust control         Control (neating) backup         Pice prevision.         Pice prevision.         Denterature intrust.           State of compressor         Benerating in the prevention ontrol (neating) backup         Pice prevision.         Pice prevision.         Pice prevision.           State of compressor interature intrut         Benonality <td>0100</td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Display detected current</td>	0100		<u> </u>								Display detected current
Table datapaid of tempolol       D=255         Number of indoor units       0-255         DC bus voltage       0-989.9 (V)         Stare of LEV control       D=265         DC bus voltage       0-989.9 (V)         Stare of LEV control       D=265         Stare of LEV control       Development         Stare of LEV control       Development         Stare of Controlessor       Exercision         Stare of controlessor       Control in prevention         Stare of controlessor       Control in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Control in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Control in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Stare of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Protection in pru       Exercision in prevention         Restorement of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention         Protection in pru       Exercision in prevention         Restorement of control in prevention       Exercision in prevention	0100		0000–9999 (unit:	x10)							Display cumulative time of thermo-ON operation
Number of indexr units         0 - 255           DC bus voltage         0 - 293 (V)           State of LEV control         Tot over heart         State of compresson           Reduction         Tot over heart         State of compresson           State of compresson         Repends on Td         depends on Td           State of compresson         Repends on Td         depends on Td           State of compresson         Removerature limit         Compresson         Repends on Td           State of compresson         Removerature limit         Compresson         Repends on Td         Repends on Td           State of compresson         Removerature limit         Compresson         Repends on Td         Repends on Td         Repends on Td           State of compresson         Removerature limit         Compresson         Repends on Td         Repends on Td         Repends on Td           State of compresson         Retain on trut           Retain on trut         G3LS         HILC abnormality         PIC abnormality         PIC abnormality         PIC abnormality           Protocction input         G3LS         HILC abnormality         PIC abnormality         PIC abnormality         PIC abnormal	0100	Total capacity of thermo-ON									Display total capacity code of indoor units inthermo-ON
DC bus voltage         0-995.3 (V) Currents         End decrease         Min.S conection         IEV opening correction         Compression (appendix on ref         Appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Minio ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compression (appendix on ref         Compressindix on ref         Compression ref         Com	0100	Number of indoor units	0–255								Display number of connected indoor units
State of LEV control         Tid over heat         SHd decrease         MinS; correction         LEV opening; correction         Correction         Constraining         Constraining <thconstraining< th="">         Constraining</thconstraining<>	0100	DC bus voltage		Ī							Display bus voltage
State of compressor fequency control 1         Conditions control control         Discharge termb. control         Discharge termb. control         Pid abnormality (neating)         Pid abnormality control (neating)         Pid abnormality control (neating)         Pid abnormality control (neating)         Pid abnormality control at the receipt volga charge         Piz-up inhibit prevention           State of compressor frequency control         prevention         Imput current         Away value disconted prevention         Picturent         Picturent           Protection input         63LS         HIC abnormality         Input current         Away value disconted protection         Picturent         Discload volve in protection         Picturent           Insecond memogrossisting PONER         0-090 glArms]         Hidshit hip terter abnormality         Discload volve in protection         Discload volve in protection         Discload volve in protection         Discload volve in protection           Insecond memogrossistic PONER         0-909 glArms]	0100				Min.Sj correction depends on Td	Min.Sj correction depends on Shd	rrection	LEV opening correction depends on Td	Correction of high compression ratio prevention		Display active LEV control
State of compressor fequency control 2 pevention controlSecondary control at the control at the perentionNew pressure decrease peventionHz-up inhibit hz-up inhibit beginning of SHdProtection input abnormality63LS abnormalityHIC abnormalityInput current protectionInput current tecound shall protectionDelay caused by beginning of SHdProtection input abnormality63LS abnormalityHIC abnormalityProtectionDelay caused by beginning of SHdInsection input adminish steled0-999.9[Arms]C-999.9[Arms]Colored valve in abnormalityTH6 abnormalityInsection0-999.9[Arms]C-999.9[Arms]InfoColored valve in abnormalityTH6 abnormalityInsectionC-999.9[Arms]C-999.9[CInfoArms/referenceInfoInsectionC-999.9[CInfoInfoInfoInfoInsectionC-999.9[CInfoInfoInfoInfoInsectionInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoC-999.9[CInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoControlInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoControlInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoInfoControlInfoInfoInfoInfoControlInfoI	0100	State of compressor frequency control 1		Compressor temperature control		Discharge temp. (heating) backup control		Pd Back up control(heating)		Freeze prevention control at the beginning of SHd	Display active compressor
Protection input abnormality mercention mercention biocked valve in mercention biocked valve in biocked  1100		Heat sink over heat prevention control		Input current control		Frequency restrain of receipt voltage change	Low pressure decrease prevention	SHd		frequency control	
The second current value with microprosessor of PONER         O-999.9[Arms]           Metative Imperature Whenmicroprosessor of PONER         0-999.9[7]           Petative Imperature Whenmicroprosessor of PONER         99.9–999.9 ("F)           Petative Imperature Whenmicroprosessor of PONER         99.9–999.9 ("F)           Petative Imperature Whenmicroprosessor of PONER         99.9–999.9 ("F)           Petative Imperature Scharze pressure control         Hz control by pressure limitation           Compressor requency(Hz) control         Hz control by bypass valve           Compressor requency (Hz) control         Hz control by bypass valve           Abnormal rise of Pd control         Hz control by bypass valve           Abnormal rise of Pd control         Incontrol by bypass valve           Eccondary current control         Abnormal rise of discharge pressure           Incontrol         Becondary current control           Incontrol         Becondary current control           Incontrol         Mount current control           Incontrol         Mount current control	1100	Protection input	63LS abnormality	HIC abnormality		Frozen protection	4-way valve disconnection abnormality	Delay caused by blocked valve in cooling mode	TH6 abnormality	Power module abnormality	
Meakink temperature whermicorprocessor (POWER)         -99.9.9.9 ("F)           -99.9-999.3 ("F)         -99.9-999.3 ("F)           State of compressor frequency(Hz) control         Notent           Exchange pressure control         Hz control by pressure limitation           Discharge pressure control         Hz control by pressure limitation           So control         Hz control by pressure limitation           So control         Hz control by pressure limitation           So control         Hz control by pressure limitation           So control         Hz control by pressure limitation           So control         Hz control by pressure limitation           Abnormal rise of Pd control         Control by pressure limitation           Econdary current control         Control by pressure limitation           Decondary current control         Secondary current control           Input current control         Input current control           Input current control         Input current control	1100		0–999.9[Arms]								Display data at time of
	1100		-99.9-999.9 (°F)								abnormality
ontrol Lerresse rrevention			State of compi Discharge pre	ressor frequency(Hz) ssure control	control	Con Hz (	ntent control by pressure lir	nitation			
tion control and decrease meteorition			Compressor te SV control	emperature control		Hz o	control by discharge t control by bypass valv	emperature limitation Je			
ition control Itara decreases prevention			Abnormal rise	of Pd control		Con	ntrol that restrains abr	normal rise of dischar	ge pressure		
Itaria darraasa nravantion			Heat sink over Secondary cur	rheat prevention cont	trol	Hea	at sink over heat preve	ention control			
a nravantion			Input current c	control		Inpu	ut current control				
			Hz correction	of receipt voltage dec	rease prevention	Max	K.Hz correction contro	I due to voltage decr	ease		

Ň	SW1 setting	Display mode					Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)	) LED1, 2 (dis	play data)				Notes	
	-		1	2		3	4	-	5	6	7	 8		
52	00101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse												
53	10101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality delay												
54	01101100	Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality											Display of opening pulse	e of
55	11101100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse	-u-zuuu (puise)										outdoor LEV	
56	00011100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality delay												
57	10011100	Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality												
58	01011100	63LS (Low pressure)	-99.9-999.9 (PSIG)	()										
59		63LS abnormality delay	-99 9-999 9 (PSIG)	(										
09		63 LS abnormality	-										Display of data from sensor	sor
61		TH2 (Hic pipe)	-99.9–999.9 (°F)										and thermistor	
62		TH2(Hic) abnormality delay	-99.9-999.9 (°F)											
63	-	TH2 (Hic) abnormality												Τ
64	-	Operational frequency	0–255 (Hz)										Display of actual operating frequency	JCY
65	10000010	Target frequency	0–255 (Hz)										Display of target frequency	Усу
66	01000010	Outdoor fan control step number	0–15										Display of number of outdoor fan control steps (target)	tdoor )
69	10100010	IC1 LEV Opening pulse												
20		IC2 LEV Opening pulse											Dienlay of onening nulee	of
5		11100010 IC3 LEV Opening pulse	0-2000 (pulse)										indoor LEV	5
73	_	00010010 IC4 LEV Opening pulse												
74	_	High pressure sensor (Pd)	-99.9-999.9 (PSIG)	(										
75	11010010	TH4(Compressor)(Td) data											- - - - - - -	
76	00110010	TH6(Suction pipe) (ET) data											Display detected data of	
77		TH7(Ambient) data	-99.9–999.9 (°F)										thermistors	
78	-													
80	00001010	TH8(Heat sink) data												
81														
82		IC2 TH23 (Gas)	-000 0000 /°E										Display datastad data of	
83		IC3 TH23 (Gas)	(When indoor unit is not connected, it is	s not connect	ted, it is c	displayed as0.)	is0.)						indoor unit thermistor	
84	_		·				×							
62 2	01010101	105 1H23 (Gas)												

SW1 No setting	Disnlav mode				Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)	01, 2 (display dat	a)			Notes
~		-	2	3	4	5	9	7	ø	
86 01101010	IC1 TH22 (Liquid)									
87 11101010	-									
	_									
		-99.9-999.9 (°F)	initia portocoro							Display detected data of
	+		(when the indoor unit is not connected,	stea, it is aispiayea as u.)	1 as 0.)					Indoor unit mermistors
_	-									
	+									
-		−99.9–999.9 (°C)								Display of outdoor subcool (SC) data
	ца П	-2-4								Display of target subcool step data
99 11000110										Display of indoor SC/SH
		during heating: su	bcool (SC)/during	cooling: superhea	during heating: subcool (SC)/during cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)	0" during cooling	operation)			
		, ,				0				
102 01100110	_									
103 11100110		Î								Display of outdoor discharge superheat (SHd) data
105 10010110	Target Pd display (heating) kgf/F	Pdm (0.0–30.0) (kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )	(gf/cm <sup>2</sup> )							
106 01010110	<ul> <li>Target ET display (cooling)</li> </ul>	ETm (-2.0-23.0) (°C)	(D <sub>°</sub> )							
107 11010110	<ul> <li>Target outdoor SC (cooling)</li> </ul>	SCm (0.0–20.0) (°C)	°C)							
108 00110110	<ul> <li>Target indoor SC/SH (IC1)</li> </ul>									
109 10110110	-	1								Uisplay of all control target data
110 01110110	-	SCm/SHm (0.0–20.0) (°C)	0.0) (°C)							
111 11110110										
112 00001110	_	1								
113 10001110	Indoor unitcheck status (IC9-12) No.9 unit check		No.10 unit check No.		11 unit check No.12 unit check					Light on at time of abnormality
114 01001110	Indoor unit operation mode (IC9-12)	No.9 unit mode	No.10 unit mode	No.11 unit mode	No.12 unit mode					COOL/DRY: light on HEAT: light blinking FAN/STOP: light off
115 11001110	Indoor unit operation No.9 unit	n No.9 unit	No.10 unit	No.11 unit	No.12 unit operation					Thermo-ON: light on Thermo-OFF light off
116 00101110	-	000								
	_					Heating	Heating			Display of indoor unit
118 01101110	IC11 operation mode		Lai	Thermo-ON	thermo-OFF	thermo-ON	thermo-OFF			operation mode
119 11101110										
120 00011110		1								
		SCm/SHm (0.0–20.0) (°C)	(O.0) (°C)							Display of all control target
	+									uala
123 11011110	$\rightarrow$									
124 00111110	IC9 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
125 10111110	IC10 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									Display of opening pulse
126 01111110	è	-0-2000 (pulse)								of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay
127 1111110	<u>e</u>									
	abilitilality delay									

	SW1 setting	Dienlay mode				Display on the Li	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)				Notos
	-		-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6000
128	00000001	Actual frequency of abnormality delay	0–255 (Hz)								Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality delay
129	10110001	Fan step number at time of abnormality delay	0-15								Display of fan step number at time of abnormality delay
131	11000001	IC1 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
132	00100001	IC2 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
133	10100001	IC3 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay	0-2000 (pulse)								Delay of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay
134	01100001	IC4 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									abioinaity deay
135	11100001	IC5 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
136	00010001	High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality delay kgf/cm2	-99.9-999.9 (PSIG)	(							
137	10010001	TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C									
138	01010001	TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C	-99.9–999.9 (°F)								
139	11010001	TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C									
140	00110001	TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality delay °C									
141	10110001	OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality delay °C									Display of data from High
142	01110001	IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at
143	11110001	IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									abnormality delay
144	00001001	IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									
145	10001001	IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C	-99.9-999.9(°C)								
146	01001001	IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C	During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to	erheat (SH) (Fix		"0" during cooling operation)	(				
147	11001001	IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									
148	00100001	IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									
149	10101001	IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									
150	01101001	IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay °C									

SW1 No setting					Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)	1, 2 (display data)				N
-		-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	000
151 11101001	1 IC9 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality							-		
152 00011001	1 IC10 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									Display of opening pulse
153 10011001	5	-u-zuuu (puise)								or indoor LEV at time of abnormality
154 01011001										
155 11011001	1 IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
156 00111001	1 IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C)								Display of indoor SC/SH
157 10111001	1 IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality	During rearing, superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)	ocoor (oc) oerheat (SH) (Fixe	d to "0" during co	oling operation)					data at time of abnormality
158 01111001	1 IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
	<u> </u>									Display of indoor unit
161 10000101 161 10000101	1 IC10 Capacity code	0-255								The No.1 unit will start from
										Ine M-INE Lagaress with the lowest number
163 11000101										
		- 99.9-999.9( つ) - During heating: sut	scool (SC)							Display of indoor SC/SH
166 01100101 166 01100101	1 IC11 SC/SH	During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)	oerheat (SH) (Fixe	d to "0" during co	oling operation)					מפופ
170 01010101	1 ROM version monitor	0.00-99.99 (ver)								Display of version data of ROM
171 11010101	1 ROM type									Display of ROM type
172 00110101	1 Check sum mode	0000-FFFF								Display of check sum code of ROM
175 11110101 175 11110101	1 IC10 TH23 (Gas) 1 IC11 TH23 (Gas)									
	-									
	$\left  \right $									
	_									
1/9 11001101 180 00101101	1 IC11 IH22 (Liquid)									
_	1									Dienlow detected data of
		-99.9-999.9 (°F)								indoor unit thermistors
183 11101101	1 Backup heating determination value "c"									
184 00011101	1 Backup heating determination value "d"									
186 01011101 187 11011101	1 IC10 IH21 (Intake)									
_	_									
-										_

	SW1 setting					Display on the LEI	Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)				
2	12345678		-	2	ę	4	5	9	7	80	601041
189	10111101	History of voltage error (U9/4220)			PAM error	Converter Fault	Power synchronization signal error	L1 open phase error	Under voltage error	Over voltage error	
190	01111101	External connection status at time of abnormality delay	CN3N 1-3 input	CN3N 1-2 input	CN3S 1-2 input	CN3D 1-3 input	CN3D 1-2 input				
191	11111101	External connection status at time of abnormality	CN3N 1-3 input	CN3N 1-2 input	CN3S 1-2 input	CN3D 1-3 input	CN3D 1-2 input				
192	00000011	Actual frequency of abnormality	0–255 (Hz)								Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality
193	10000011	Fan step number at time of abnormality	0–15								Display of fan step number at time of abnormality
195	11000011	IC1 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
196	00100011	IC2 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									Display of onening mulse
197	10100011	IC3 LEV opening pulse 0-2000 (pulse) at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								of indoor LEV at time of
198	01100011	IC4 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									abriormany
199	11100011	IC5 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
200	00010011	High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9 (PSIG)	IG)							
201	10010011	TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality									Disnlav of data from
202	01010011	TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality									High pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at
203	11010011	TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality	- aa.a−aaa.a ( ∟)								time of abnormality.
204	00110011	TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality									
205	10110011	OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality									
206	01110011	IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
207	11110011	IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality	-99.9-999.9(°C)	(SC)							Display of indoor SC/SH
208	00001011	IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality	During cooling; su	During cooling; superheat (SH) (Fixed to	ed to "0" during c	"0" during cooling operation)					data at time of abnormality
209	10001011	IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
210	01001011	IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality									
211 212	11001011 00101011	IC6 Capacity code IC7 Capacity code	0_255								Display of indoor unit capacity code The No 1 unit will start from
213	10101011	IC8 Capacity code	) )   )								the M-NET address with the lowest number
214		IC6 operation mode		Ľ	Cooling	Cooling		Heating			Display of indoor unit
215	00011011	IC/ operation mode	SIOP	Fan	NO	thermo-OFF	thermo-ON	thermo-OFF			operation mode
1											

Z	SW1 setting	Display mode				Display on the LED1, 2 (display data)	11, 2 (display data)				Notes
	-		-	2	З	4	5	9	7	8	
217 218	7 10011011 3 01011001	IC6 LEV opening pulse	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of
219		$\vdash$									
221	00111011 1 10111011	IC6 IH23 (Gas) IC7 TH23 (Gas)									
222	$ \rightarrow $	$\square$									
223											Display detected data of
224	1         000000111           5         100000111	IC7 TH22 (liquid) IC8 TH22(liquid)	-99.9-999.9 (°F)								indoor unit thermistor
226		-									
227	7 11000111	IC7 TH21 (intake)									
228	3 00100111	IC8 TH21 (intake)									
229											Dienlavy of indoor SC/SH
230			during heating: sul	bcool (SC)/during	cooling: superhe	at (SH) (Fixed to "C	during heating: subcool (SC)/during cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation)	eration)			data
107		Tarnet indoor SC/SH									
232	2 00010111										
233	10010111	Target indoor SC/SH (IC7)	SCm/SHm (0.0–20.0) (°C)	.0) (°C)							Display of all control target data
234	4 01010111	Target indoor SC/SH (IC8)									
235	11010111	₽									
5											Dienlav of onening pulse
236	00110111	IC7 LEV opening pulse 0–2000 (pulse) abnormality delay	0-2000 (pulse)								of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay
237	7 10110111	IC8 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay									
238	3 01110111										
239	11110111		1–99.9–999.9 (°C)  During heating: subcool (SC)  During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fivend	bcool (SC) perheat (SH) (Fixe	and to "0" during	to "O" during cooling operation)					Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
240	00001111	IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay									6505
241	1 10001111	IC6 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									- - -
242	01001111	IC7EV opening pulse at time of abnormality	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of
243	11001111	IC8 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality									
244	4 00101111	IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality									-
245	5 10101111	IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality		bcool (SC)	od to "O" durino o	colina concretion)					Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality
246	01101111										uciay
250		1									
252	00111111	IC11 LEV opening pulse 0–2000 (pulse)	0-2000 (pulse)								Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV
253	3 10111111										

9

# **ELECTRICAL WIRING**

This chapter provides an introduction to electrical wiring for MULTI-S series, together with notes concerning power wiring, wiring for control (transmission wires and remote controller wires), and the frequency converter.

## 9-1. OVERVIEW OF POWER WIRING

- (1) Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.
- (2) Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- (3) The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops.
- Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10 %.
- (4) Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- (5) Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- (6) Install an earth line longer than power cables.

A Warning:

- Be sure to use specified wires to connect so that no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, it may cause heating or fire.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

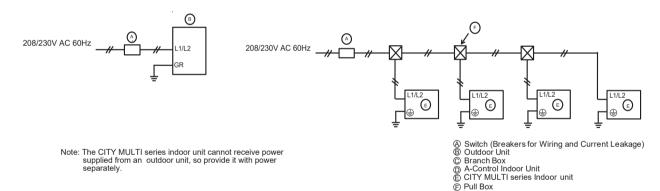
A Caution:

- Some installation site may require attachment of an earth leakage breaker. If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- Do not use anything other than breaker and fuse with correct capacity. Using fuse and wire or copper wire with too large capacity may cause a malfunction of unit or fire.
- · Be sure to install N-Line. Without N-Line, it could cause damage to the unit.

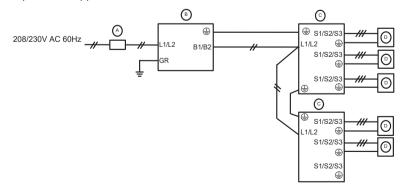
## 9-2. WIRING OF MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT CAPACITY

### 9-2-1. Wiring diagram for main power supply

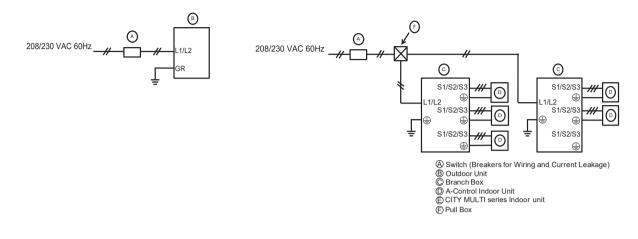
Schematic Drawing of Wiring : When NOT using a Branch Box (example)



Schematic Drawing of Wiring : When using Branch Boxes (example) <When power is supplied to Branch box from the outdoor unit>



<When power is supplied to outdoor unit and Branch box separately>



### 9-2-2. Cross section area of Wire for Main Power and ON/OFF capacities

### Thickness of Wire for Main Power Supply and On/Off Capacities

Model		Power Supply		re Thickness AWG]) Ground	Conduit size	Breaker for Wiring <sup>*1</sup>	Breaker for Current Leakage(If you use)	Minimum circuit ampacity	Maximum rating of over current protector device
	P36/48NKMU4		5.3 [AWG10]	5.3 [AWG10]	1 * <sup>3</sup>	30 A	30 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	36 A	64 A
Outdoor Unit	HP36/42/48NKMU2		8.4 [AWG8]	8.4 [AWG8]	1 * <sup>3</sup>	40 A	40 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	45 A	80 A
	P60NKMU4	60 Hz	8.4 [AWG8]	8.4 [AWG8]	1 * <sup>3</sup>	40 A	40 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	45 A	80 A
Bra	inch Box				R	efer to installa	ation manual of Branch	Box.	

<When power is supplied separately>

<When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>

Model		Power Supply		AVVGJ)	Conduit size	Breaker for Wiring <sup>*1</sup>	Breaker for Current Leakage(If you use)	Minimum circuit ampacity	Maximum rating of over current protector device
	P36/48NKMU4		8.4 [AWG8]	8.4 [AWG8]	1 * <sup>3</sup>	40 A	40 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	42 A	70 A
Outdoor Unit	HP36/42/48NKMU2	· · ·	13.3 [AWG6]	13.3 [AWG6]	1	45 A	45 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	51 A	86 A
	P60NKMU4	60 Hz	13.3 [AWG6]	13.3 [AWG6]	1	50 A	50 A, 30 mA 0.1 second or less	55 A	90 A
Bra	anch Box				R	efer to install	ation manual of Branch	Box.	

\*1 Please follow applicable federal, state, or local codes to prevent potential leakage/electric shock. Or install a ground fault interrupt for the prevention of leakage and electric shock.

### IMPORTANT

If a current leakage breaker is used, it should be compatible with higher harmonics as this unit is equipped with an inverter. The use of an inadequate breaker can cause the incorrect operation of inverter.

 $^{\ast 2}$  Use copper supply wires. Use the electric wires over the rating voltage 300 V.

\*3 Although the conduit size is larger than the size specified for the wire thickness according to UL standards, use a conduit size of 1 inch.

Total operating current	Minimum wi	ire thickness	(mm²/AWG)	Ground-fault interrupter *1	Local sv	vitch (A)	Breaker for wiring
of the indoor unit	Main Cable	Branch	Ground	(If you use)	Capacity	Fuse	(NFB)
F0 = 15 A or less *2	2.1/14	2.1/14	2.1/14	15 A current sensitivity *3	15	15	15
F0 = 20 A or less *2	3.3/12	3.3/12	3.3/12	20 A current sensitivity *3	20	20	20
F0 = 30 A or less *2	5.3/10	5.3/10	5.3/10	30 A current sensitivity *3	30	30	30

Apply to IEC61000-3-3 about max. permissive system impedance.

<sup>1</sup> The Ground-fault interrupter should support inverter circuit.

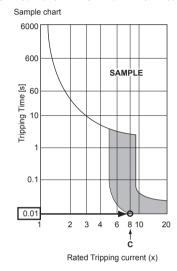
The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

\*2 Please take the larger of F1 or F2 as the value for F0.

F1 = Total operating maximum current of the indoor units × 1.2

F2 = {V1 × (Quantity of Type1)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type2)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type3)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type4)/C} + ... + {V1 × (Quantity of Type1)/C}

	Indoor unit	V1	V2
Type 1	PEAD-A·AA9	30.1	2.2
Type 2	PEAD-A·AA8, SVZ-KP·NA, PAA-A·A	26.9	
Туре 3	PLA-A·EA7, SEZ-KD·NA	19.8	1
Type 4	SLZ-KF·NA, PLA-A·EA8	17.1	]
Type 5	MLZ-KP·NA(2)	9.9	2.4
Туре 6	MFZ-KJ·NA, MSZ-GL·NA, MSZ-FS·NA, MSZ-GS·NA, MLZ-KY·NA, MXZ-EF·NA2W(B)(S)-U1	7.4	
Туре 7	MSZ-FH·NA, MSZ-FH·NA2, MSZ-EF·NAW(B)(S)-U1	6.8	1
Type 8	Branch box	5.1	3.0
Type 9	PEFY-P·NMAU-E3, PVFY-P·NAMU	38.0	1.6
Type 10	PKFY-P·NKMU, PEFY-P·NMSU, PCFY-P·NKMU, PLFY-EP·NEMU, PLFY-P·NFMU, PMFY-P·NBMU-ER5, PKFY-P·NLMU	19.8	2.4
Type 11	PEFY-P·NMHU, PFFY-P·NEMU, PFFY-P·NRMU	0.0	0.0
Type 12	PEFY-P·NMHSU (connected to MXZ-SM60 only)	13.8	4.8
Type 13	PEFY-P·NMAU-E4, PEFY-P·NMAU-E5	18.6	3.0
Type 14	PMFY-P·NBMU-ER6	9.9	2.4
	·		



C: Multiple of tripping current at tripping time 0.01s

Please pick up "C" from the tripping characteristic of the breaker.

<Example of "F2" calculation>

• Condition PEFY-NMSU × 4 + PEFY-NMAU-E3 × 1, C = 8 (refer to right sample chart)

F2 = 19.8 × 4/8 + 38 × 1/8

= 14.65

 $\rightarrow$  16 A breaker (Tripping current = 8 × 16 A at 0.01 s)

\*3 Current sensitivity is calculated using the following formula.

G1 = V2 × (Quantity of Type1) + V2 × (Quantity of Type2) + V2 × (Quantity of Type3) +...

+ V2 × (Quantity of Type14) + V3 × (Wire length [km])					
G1	Currei	Current sensitivity			
30 or less	30 mA 0.1	second o	r less		
100 or less 100 mA 0.		1 second c	or less		
Wire thickness (r	V3				
2.1/14	48				
3.3/12	56				
5.3/10	66				

1. Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.

2. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.

 The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%.

4. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.

 Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.

6. Install an earth line longer than power cables.

## 9-3. DESIGN FOR CONTROL WIRING

Please note that the types and numbers of control wires needed by MULTI-S series depend on the remote controllers and whether they are linked with the system or not.

### 9-3-1. Selection number of control wires

		M-NET remote controller
Use		Remote controller used in system control operations • Group operation involving different refrigerant systems • Linked operation with upper control system
Remote controller $\rightarrow$ indoor unit		
tion	Wires connecting $\rightarrow$ indoor units	2 coro wiro (non polor)
ransmission wires	Wires connecting $\rightarrow$ indoor units with outdoor unit	2-core wire (non-polar)
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Wires connecting} \rightarrow \text{indoor units with outdoor units} \\ \text{Wires connecting} \rightarrow \text{outdoor units} \end{array}$		

# 9-4. WIRING TRANSMISSION CABLES

### **9-4-1. Types of control cables** 1. Wiring transmission cables

Types of transmission cables	Shielded wire CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS				
Cable diameter	More than 13.5 ft² [1.25 mm²]				
Maximum wiring length	Within 656 ft [200 m]				

### 2. M-NET Remote control cables

Types of remote control cable	Shielded wire (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS
Cable diameter	AWG 20 to AWG 16 [0.5 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> ]
Remarks	When 10 m is exceeded, use a cable with the same specifications as transmission line wiring.

### 3. MA Remote control cables

Type of remote control cable	Sheathed 2-core cable (unshielded) CVV
Cable diameter	AWG 22 to AWG 16 [0.3 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> ] AWG 18 to AWG 16 [0.75 to 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> ]*
Remarks	Within 656 ft [200 m]

\* Connected with simple remote controller.

## 9-4-2. Wiring examples

Controller name, symbol and allowable number of controllers.

Name		Symbol		Allowable number of controllers
Outdoor unit controller		OC		—
	CITY MULTI	MIC	P36	Refer to 2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION
	series	M-IC	(H)P42/48/60	
			(H)P36	
Indoor unit controller	M, S, P	A-IC	HP42	Refer to 2-3. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION
	series	A-IC	(H)P48	(BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)
			P60	
Branch box		BC	— 0 to 2 units per 1 OC <sup>*1</sup>	
Remote controller		DC	M-NET RC*2	Maximum of 12 controllers for 1 OC <sup>*1</sup>
		RC	MA-RC	Maximum of 2 per group

Note:

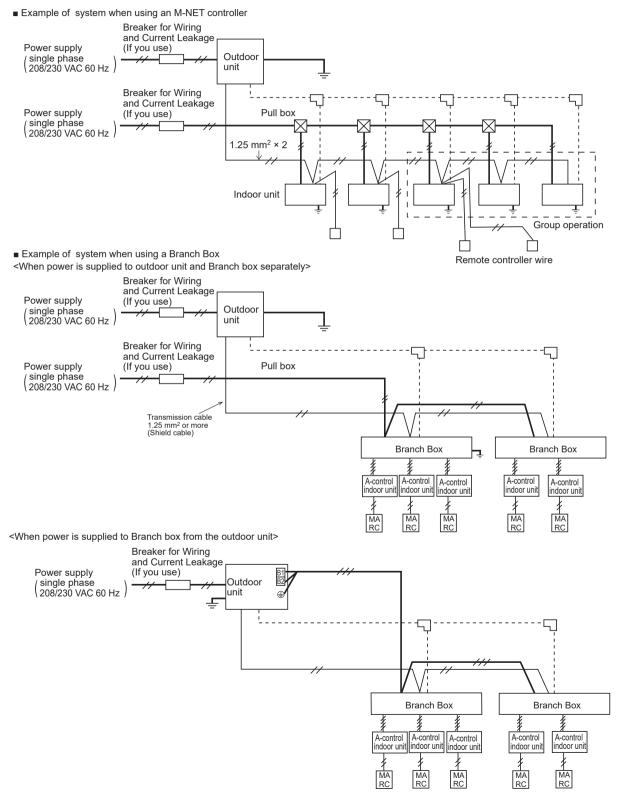
\*1 The number of connectable units may be limited by some conditions such as an indoor unit's capacity or each unit's equivalent power consumption.

\*2 Don't use the Lossnay controller (PZ-61DR-E, PZ-43SMF-E, PZ-52SF-E, PZ-60DR-E).

## 9-5. SYSTEM SWITCH SETTING

In order to identify the destinations of signals to the outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller of MULTI-S series, each microprocessor must be assigned an identification number (address). The addresses of outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller must be set using their settings switches. Please consult the installation manual that comes with each unit for detailed information on setting procedures.

## 9-6. EXAMPLE OF EXTERNAL WIRING DIAGRAM FOR A BASIC SYSTEM



**OCH811D** 

## 9-7. METHOD FOR OBTAINING ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS WHEN A CAPACITY AGREEMENT IS TO BE SIGNED WITH AN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY

The electrical characteristics of connected indoor unit system for air conditioning systems, including CITY MULTI series, depend on the arrangement of the indoor and outdoor units.

First read the data on the selected indoor and outdoor units and then use the following formulas to calculate the electrical characteristics before applying for a capacity agreement with the local electric power company.

### 9-7-1. Obtaining the electrical characteristics of CITY MULTI series system

### (1) Procedure for obtaining total power consumption

	Page numbers in this technical manual	Power consumption
Total power consumption of each indoor unit	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	٢
Power consumption of outdoor unit*	Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.	2
Total power consumption of system	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①+② <kw></kw>

\*The power consumption of the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

### (2) Method of obtaining total current

	Page numbers in this technical manual	Subtotal
Total current through each indoor unit	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	1
Current through outdoor unit*	Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-4.	2
Total current through system	See the technical manual of each indoor unit.	①+② <a></a>

The current through the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

### (3) Method of obtaining system power factor

Use the following formula and the total power and current obtained in parts () and () on the above tables to calculate the system power factor.

Ovetere reversifector -	(Total system power consumption)	× 100 %
System power factor =	(Total system current × voltage)	× 100 %

## 9-7-2. Applying to an electric power company for power and total current

Calculations should be performed separately for heating and cooling employing the same methods; use the largest resulting value in your application to the electric power company.

# **REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS**

## **10-1. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM**

10-1-1. PUMY-P36NKMU4 PUMY-HP42NKMU2

PUMY-P48NKMU4

10

PUMY-HP36NKMU2 PUMY-HP48NKMU2

Line-Brand Connection (Connecting							L L	d	A Outo B First C Indo	Brar	nch
	Total Piping Length		A+B+C+a+b+c+d	≤ 984 ft	[300 m]						
Permissible	Farthest Piping Leng	th (L)	A+B+C+d ≤ 492 f	t [150 m]							
Length	Farthest Piping Length Aft	er First Branch (Ø)	B+C+d ≤ 98 ft [30	) m]							
Permissible High/ High/Low Difference (H) Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section			The outdoor unit i The outdoor unit is PFFY-P06/08/12N	lower: 13	1 ft [40 m]	or le	ess (98 ft [			/06/0	)8/12NLMU,
	High/Low Difference in Indoc	r/Indoor Section (h)	49 ft [15 m]								
Selecting	g the Refrigerant Bra	anch Kit	Use an optional E	Branch pi	ping kit (C	CM	Y-Y62-G-I	Ξ).			
Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping (1) Section From Outdoor Unit		(1) Refrigerant Pi From Outdoor (Outdoor Unit	Unit to F	First Bran		tion (	From Br	ant Piping Dia anch to Indoc Jnit Piping Di	or Un	iit	
to First B	Branch (A)	Each	Model	Pipir	ng Diamete	er (i	n. [mm])	Model nun	nber Piping I	Diam	eter (in. [mm])
(3) Section F	From Branch to nit (a,b,c,d) From Branch to	Section of Piping	PUMY-(H)P36/42	/48	iid Line 3		[ø9.52] [ø15.88]	18 or low	Gas Li Liquid L	ne	1/4 [ø6.35] 1/2 [ø12.7] 3/8 [ø9.52]
Branch ( Select the s	B,C)	o the right.	(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section     24 to 54     Gas Line     5/8 [ø15.88]       From Branch to Branch								
			Liquid Line (in. [mm 3/8 [ø9.52]		Line (in. [m 8 [ø15.88]	- /					
Refrigerant for outdoor unit wi Therefore, cha additional refrig order to carry of liquid pipe and the spaces pro the outdoor un <b>Calculation of</b> • Calculate the and length of connected in • Calculate the procedure sh additional ref	f additional refrigerant cl e additional charge using t f the extended piping and idoor units. e additional refrigerant cha nown to the right, and char frigerant.	t included in the m the factory. g system with te. In addition, in and length of each 'ge amounts in amount" plate on <b>harge</b> he liquid pipe size total capacity of arge using the 'ge with the	3 : P08 4 : P06 The total length [3/8"] ø9.52 : A · [1/4"] ø6.35 : b ·	Frigerant of Pipes Liquid           Pipes Liquid           ø9.52 (ft) × C (m) × ant amount           (4.8 kg)           :         P48 (24 kBtu/h) (15 kBtu/h) (6 kBtu/h) (6 kBtu/h)           of each lin + B + C + + c + d = 1	2 pipe 0.55 [oz/ft] 50.0 (g/m) <b>nt when sl</b> n) n) quid line is a = 20 + 5 10 + 10 + 2	A : B : C : a : b : c : d : as ; + 5	connected - 27 28 - 5 55 - 6 ped from ti ø9.52 16 ø9.52 19 ø6.35 33 ø6.35 33 ø6.35 66 follows: 5 + 15 = 14 132 ft [40	ft [20 m] 6 ft [5 m] ft [5 m] ft [5 m] ft [15 m] ft [10 m] ft [10 m] ft [20 m] 47 ft [45 m] m]	Amount for the indoor units 53 oz (1.5 kg) 88 oz (2.5 kg) 106 oz (3.0 kg) At the conditio below:	ns	
• For amounts less than 0.2 lb [0.1 kg], round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge. (For example, if the calculated charge is 13.2 lb [6.01 kg], round up the charge to 13.4 lb [6.1 kg].)			The total capaci 24 + 15 + 08 + ( <calculation ex.<br="">Additional refrig 132 ft × 0.21 oz +</calculation>	06 = 53 ample> erant chai	rae				5 × <u>50.0</u> + 2.5	i = 5.0	6 kg (rounded up)]

Connection	<b>anch Method</b> Examples g to 4 Indoor Units)			LQ	d	B Firs	door Unit t Branch oor unit	
	Total Piping Length	A+a+b+c+d ≤ 984 ft	[300 m]					
Permissible	Farthest Piping Length (L)	A+d ≤ 492 ft [150 m	]					
Length	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (2)							
Low Difference	High/Low Difference (H) in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H) High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h) g the Refrigerant Branch Kit	The outdoor unit is upper: 164 ft [50 m] or less         The outdoor unit is lower: 131 ft [40 m] or less (98 ft [30 m] or less if PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU,         PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU are included.)         49 ft [15 m]         Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.						
		(The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)         Branch header (4 branches)         Branch header (8 branches)         CMY-Y64-G-E         CMY-Y68-G-E						
Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A) Each Section of		(1) Refrigerant Pipin From Outdoor Ur (Outdoor Unit Pip Model	it to First Bra ing Diameter	inch		n to Indoor Ur Piping Diame	nit ter)	
· · /	From Branch to nit (a,b,c,d)		Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]	18 or lower	Liquid Line Gas Line	1/4 [ø6.35] 1/2 [ø12.7]	
Select the size from the table to the right.		PUMY-(H)P36/42/48 Gas Line 5/8 [ø15.88]		24 to 54	Liquid Line Gas Line	3/8 [ø9.52] 5/8 [ø15.88]		
		(3) Refrigerant Piping From Branch to E Liquid Line (in. [mm] 3/8 [ø9.52]	Branch	(in. [mm])				
Addition	al refrigerant charge	Refer to the same se	ection in the p	revious page				

		1					
Headers Connectior	<b>Combined Branching of Lines and</b> Examples g to 5 Indoor Units)	Note: Pipe re-branching after the header branching is not possible.					
	Total Piping Length	A+B+C+a+b+c+d+e≤984 ft [300 m]					
Permissible	Farthest Piping Length (L)	A+B+b ≤ 492 ft [150 m]					
Length	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch $(\mathfrak{Q})$	B+b ≤98 ft [30 m]					
Permissible High/ Low Difference	in Indoor/Outdoor Section	The outdoor unit is upper: 164 ft [50 m] or less The outdoor unit is lower: 131 ft [40 m] or less (98 ft [30 m] or less if PKFY-P04/06/08/12NLMU, PFFY-P06/08/12NEMU, and PFFY-P06/08/12NRMU are included.)					
	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section(h)	49 ft [15 m]					
Selectin	g the Refrigerant Branch Kit	Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below. (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)					
		Branch JointBranch Header (4 branches)Branch Header (8 branches)CMY-Y62-G-ECMY-Y64-G-ECMY-Y68-G-E					
(1) Section	From Outdoor Unit	(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section       (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section         From Outdoor Unit to First Branch       From Branch to Indoor Unit         (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)       (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)					
	From Branch to	Model Piping Diameter (in. [mm]) Model number Piping Diameter(in. [mm])					
Índoor L	nit (a,b,c,d,e)	Liquid Line 3/8 [ø9.52] 18 or lower Liquid Line 1/4 [ø6.35] Gas Line 1/2 [ø12.7]					
) Branch (	B,C)	PUMY-(H)P36/42/48         Gas Line         5/8 [ø15.88]         Liquid Line         3/8 [ø9.52]           Gas Line         5/8 [ø15.88]         24 to 54         Gas Line         5/8 [ø15.88]					
Select the	size from the table to the right.	(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch Liquid Line (in. [mm]) Gas Line (in. [mm])					
Addition	al refrigerant charge	3/8 [ø9.52]     5/8 [ø15.88]         Refer to the same section in the previous page.					
	······································						

### 10-1-2. PUMY-P60NKMU4

Line-Branch Method Connection Examples (Connecting to 4 Indoor Units)	H A C C C C C C C C C C C C C				
Total Piping Length	A+B+C+a+b+c+d ≤ 492 ft [150 m]				
Permissible Farthest Piping Length (L)	$A+B+C+d \le 262 \text{ ft } [80 \text{ m}]$				
Length Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (1)	$B+C+d \le 98 \text{ ft } [30 \text{ m}]$				
Permissible High/ High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H)	164 ft [50 m] (If the outdoor unit is lower, 131 ft [40 m])				
Low Difference High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h)	49 ft [15 m]				
<ul> <li>Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit</li> </ul>	Use an optional Branch piping kit (CMY-Y62-G-E).				
<ul> <li>Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping</li> </ul>	(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section				
	From Outdoor Unit to First Branch From Branch to Indoor Unit				
(1) Section From Outdoor Unit	(Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter) (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)				
to First Branch (A)	Model         Piping Diameter (in. [mm])         Model number         Piping Diameter (in. [mm])				
(2) Sections From Branch to Section of	Liquid Line         3/8 [ø9.52]         18 or lower         Liquid Line         1/4 [ø6.35]         Gas Line         1/2 [ø12 7]				
Indoor Unit (a,b,c,d)	Gas Line 3/4 [ø19.05]				
(3) Section From Branch to Branch (B,C)	24 to 54				
Select the size from the table to the right.	(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section 72 From Branch to Branch 72 Gas Line 3/8 [Ø9.52]				
	Liquid Line (in. [mm])         Gas Line (in. [mm])           3/8 [ø9.52]         3/4 [ø19.05]				
Additional refrigerant charge Refrigerant for the extended piping is not included in the outdoor unit when the unit is shipped from the factory. Therefore, charge each refrigerant piping system with additional refrigerant at the installation site. In addition, in order to carry out service, enter the size and length of each liquid pipe and additional refrigerant charge amounts in the spaces provided on the "Refrigerant amount" plate on the	<additional charge="">          Calculation of refrigerant charge         Pipe size         Liquid pipe         #6.35         [ft] × 0.29 [oz/ft]         (m) × 27.0 (g/m)         Included refrigerant amount when shipped from the factory</additional>				
outdoor unit.	11 LBS. 4 OZ. (5.1 kg) A: Ø9.52 66 ft [20 m] つ				
<ul> <li>Calculation of additional refrigerant charge</li> <li>Calculate the additional charge using the liquid pipe size and length of the extended piping and total capacity of connected indoor units.</li> <li>Calculate the additional refrigerant charge using the procedure shown to the right, and charge with the additional refrigerant.</li> <li>For amounts less than 0.2 lb [0.1 kg], round up the calculated</li> </ul>	<example>       B: Ø9.52 16 ft [5 m]         Outdoor model : P60       C: Ø9.52 16 ft [5 m]         Indoor 1 : P24 (24 kBtu/h)       a: Ø9.52 49 ft [15 m]         2 : P15 (15 kBtu/h)       b: Ø6.35 33 ft [10 m]         3 : P08 (8 kBtu/h)       c: Ø6.35 66 ft [20 m]         4 : P06 (6 kBtu/h)       d: Ø6.35 66 ft [20 m]</example>				
<ul> <li>For amounts less than 0.2 lb (0.1 kg), round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge.</li> <li>(For example, if the calculated charge is 13.2 lb [6.01 kg], round up the charge to 13.4 lb [6.1 kg].)</li> <li>The amount of additional refrigerant for PUMY-P60 which is calculated from the total capacity of indoor units and the combination of extended pipes must not be over 28.4 lb[12.9 kg].</li> </ul>	The total length of each liquid line is as follows: $[3/8"] \ \emptyset 9.52 : A + B + C + a = 20 + 5 + 5 + 15 = 147 \text{ ft} [45 \text{ m}] \\ [1/4"] \ \emptyset 6.35 : b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 132 \text{ ft} [40 \text{ m}] \\ The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows: 24 + 15 + 08 + 06 = 53  Additional refrigerant charge 132 ft × 0.29 oz + 147 ft × 0.75 oz + 88 oz = 237 oz \left[40 \times \frac{27.0}{1000} + 45 \times \frac{70.0}{1000} + 2.5 = 6.8 \text{ kg} \text{ (rounded up)}\right]$				

Connection	<b>anch Method</b> n Examples g to 4 Indoor Units)	H			LQ		<ul> <li>▲ Outdoor U</li> <li>B First Bran</li> <li>C Indoor un</li> </ul>	ch
	Total Piping Length	A+a+b+c+d ≤ 492 ft [150 m]						
Permissible	Farthest Piping Length (L)							
Length	Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (2)							
Permissible High/			ft [50 m] (If the o	utdoor unit is	lower, 131 ft l	[40 m])		
Low Difference	High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h)		t [15 m]		,	1/		
Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit		Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.         (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)         Branch header (4 branches)       Branch header (8 branches)         CMY-Y64-G-E       CMY-Y68-G-E						
Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping (1) Section From Outdoor Unit			(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section       (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section         From Outdoor Unit to First Branch       From Branch to Indoor Unit         (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)       (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)					nit ter)
(2) Sections From Branch to Indoor Unit (a,b,c,d) Select the size from the table to the right.			Model	Piping Diame	eter (in. [mm])	Model number	1 3	eter (in. [mm])
		PUMY-60		Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]	18 or lower	Liquid Line Gas Line	1/4 [ø6.35] 1/2 [ø12.7]
				Gas Line	3/4 [ø19.05]		Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]
		(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch			24 to 54	Gas Line	5/8 [ø15.88]	
			quid Line (in. [mm])	Gas Line (in. [mm])		72	Liquid Line Gas Line	3/8 [ø9.52] 3/4 [ø19.05]
			Side Life (iii. [iiiii])         Sas Life (ii. [iiiii])           3/8 [ø9.52]         3/4 [ø19.05]			L	Gas Line	<u></u>
Addition	nal refrigerant charge	Re	fer to the same s	ection in the	previous page			

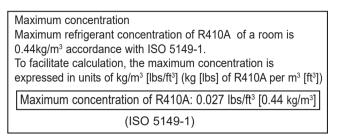
Method of Combined Branching of Lines and Headers Connection Examples (Connecting to 5 Indoor Units)		A B H	ete: Pipe re-brar is not possit	aching after the he ble.		<ul> <li>A Outdoor</li> <li>B First brainit)</li> </ul>	anching (branching ng joint init ng header		
	Total Piping Length		A+B+C+a+b+c+d+e is 492 ft [150 m]						
Permissible Length         Farthest Piping Length         (L)           Farthest Piping Length After First Branch         (l)			A+B+b is 262 ft [80 m]						
			B+b ≤98 ft [30 m]						
	High/Low Difference in Indoor	/Outdoor Section (H)	164 ft [50 m] (If the outdoor unit is lower, 131 ft [40 m] or less)						
Low Difference	High/Low Difference in Indo	or/Indoor Section(h)	49 ft [15 m]						
Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit		anch Kit	Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below. (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)						
			Branch Joint Branch Header			(4 branches) Branch Header (8 branches)			
			CMY-Y62-G-E		CMY-Y64-G-E		CMY-Y68-G-E		
<ul> <li>Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping</li> <li>(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A)</li> </ul>		(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section       (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section         From Outdoor Unit to First Branch       From Branch to Indoor Unit         (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)       (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)         Model       Piping Diameter (in. [mm])					Jnit ieter)		
1	From Branch to	Each		Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]		Liquid Line	1/4 [ø6.35]	
Indoor Unit (a,b,c,d,e)		Section of Piping	PUMY-P60	•		18 or lowe	Gas Line	1/2 [ø12.7]	
	From Branch to	' iping		Gas Line	3/4 [ø19.05]	24 to 54	Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]	
Branch (B,C)		(3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch			24 to 54	Gas Line	5/8 [ø15.88]		
Select the size from the table to the right.					72	Liquid Line	3/8 [ø9.52]		
			Liquid Line (in. [mm]) Gas Line (in. [mm])				Gas Line	3/4 [ø19.05]	
			3/8 [ø9.52] 3/4 [ø19.05]						
Additional refrigerant charge			Refer to the same section in the previous page.						

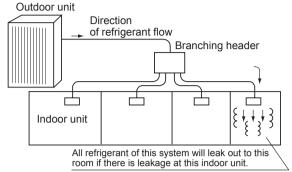
Branch box Met Connection Exar (Connecting to 8	nples	н			®Bran	toor unit tching joint tch box or unit
Permissible length	Total piping length Farthest piping length (L) Piping length between outc	loor unit and Branch bo	A + (	C + h	<u>+ a + b + c + d + e + f -</u> ≤ 262 ft [80 m] ≤ 180 ft [55 m]	⊦ g + h ≤ 492 ft [150 m]
(One-way)	Farthest piping length after Total piping length between B	Branch box (I)	l ≤ 8 nits a + b	2 ft [2 c + c +	5 m] ⊦d + e + f + g + h ≤ 312	? ft [95 m]
Permissible height difference	In indoor/outdoor section (H) <sup>*1</sup>			H ≤ 164 ft [50 m] (In the case of that outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) H ≤ 131 ft [40 m] (In the case of that outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit)		
(One-way)	In each Branch unit (h2)			$\begin{array}{l} n1 + h2 \leq 49 \ \text{ft} \ [15 \ \text{m}] \\ n2 \leq 49 \ \text{ft} \ [15 \ \text{m}] \\ n3 \leq 39 \ \text{ft} \ [12 \ \text{m}] \end{array}$		
Number of ben	ds		≤ 15			
	hould be placed within the le					un ala la sur (Outeda an Unit Dinin a Diamatan)
Piping	Section of Refrigerant	Model	1		eter (in. [mm])	anch box (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)
(1) Section From	(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box (A, B, C)		Liquid L Gas Li	ine ne	3/8 [ø9.52] 5/8 [ø15.88]	
to Indoor Uni		PUMY-P60	Liquid L Gas Li		3/8 [ø9.52] 3/4 [ø19.05]	
Select the size fright.	from the table to the					or Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)
5		Indoor unit series	Model nun		A Liquid pipe (in. [mm]	
		M series or	<u>12 or low</u> 15,18		1/4 [ø6.35]	3/8 [ø9.52] 1/2 [ø12.7]
		S series	24 or hig		3/8 [ø9.52]	5/8 [ø15.88]
		P series	18 or low 24 or hig		1/4 [ø6.35] 3/8 [ø9.52]	1/2 [ø12.7] 5/8 [ø15.88]
		When both of following bullet are satisfied gas piping diagram size shall be increased by one size. • Indoor units which connected are all of A-COIL type (PAA-A). • Total piping length is 33 ft (10 m) or less.				
<ul> <li>Additional refrigerant charge</li> </ul>		• When connecting a P refrigerant as follow.	PAA-series		ame section in the prev ). set additional constra	rious page. ints on the amount of additional
		Number of connecting			PUMY-(H)P36/42/48	PUMY-P60
		1 unit		7.7 kg 27 1o		11.2 kg 395 oz
		2 units		<u>27 10</u> 6.7 kg 236 o	]	10.2 kg 359 oz
		3 units		6.7 kg 236 o	]	9.7 kg 342 oz

# **10-2. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE**

## 10-2-1. Introduction

R410A refrigerant of this air conditioner is non-toxic and non-flammable but leaking of large amount from an indoor unit into the room where the unit is installed may be deleterious. To prevent possible injury, the rooms should be large enough to keep the R410A concentration specified by ISO 5149-1 as follows.





#### 10-2-2. Confirming procedure of R410A concentration

Follow (1) to (3) to confirm the R410A concentration and take appropriate treatment, if necessary.

(1) Calculate total refrigerant amount by each refrigerant system. Total refrigerant amount is precharged refrigerant at ex-factory plus additional charged amount at field installation.

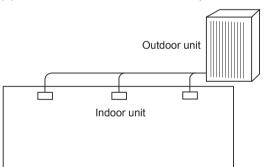
Note:

When the air conditioning system consists of several independent refrigerant system, figure out the total refrigerant amount by each independent refrigerant system.

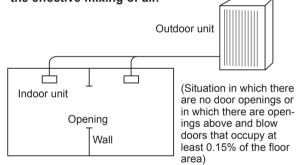
## (2) Calculate room volumes (m<sup>3</sup>) and find the room with the smallest volume

The part with \_\_\_\_\_ represents the room with the smallest volume.

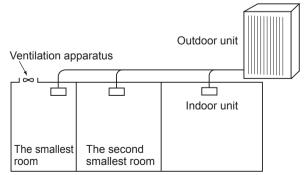
(a) Situation in which there are no partitions



# (b) There are partitions, but there are openings that allow the effective mixing of air.



(c) If the smallest room has mechanical ventilation apparatus that is linked to a household gas detection and alarm device, the calculations should be performed for the second smallest room.



## (3) Use the results of calculations (1) and (2) to calculate the refrigerant concentration:

Total refrigerant in the refrigerating unit (lbs [kg])

 $\leq \text{Maximum concentration(lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> [kg/m<sup>3</sup>])}$ 

The smallest room in which an indoor unit has been installed (ft<sup>3</sup> [m<sup>3</sup>])

Maximum concentration of R410A:0.027 lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> [0.44 kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

If the calculation results do not exceed the maximum concentration, perform the same calculations for the larger second and third room, etc., until it has been determined that nowhere the maximum concentration will be exceeded.



11

panel.

(2)

(2)

(3)

(4)

Figure 1

Terminal cover

# DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

#### PUMY-P36NKMU4 PUMY-P48NKMU4

→ : Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

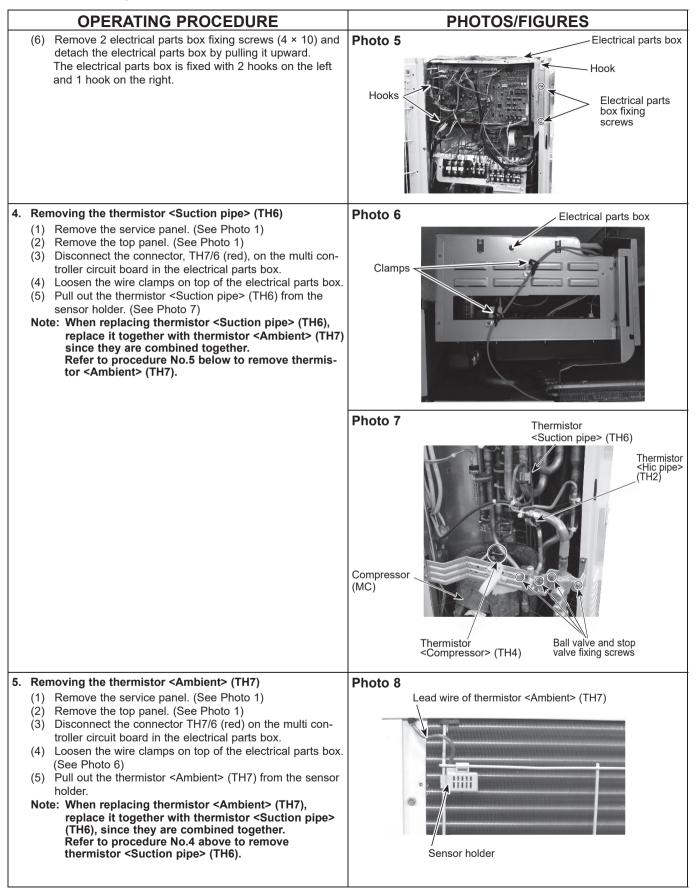
**OPERATING PROCEDURE** PHOTOS/FIGURES Top panel fixing screws 1. Removing the service panel and top panel Photo 1 (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws  $(5 \times 12)$  and slide Top panel Service panel the hook on the right downward to remove the service fixing screw Grille fixing Slide screws Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top Service panel and remove it. panel Fan grille Grille fixing screws Service panel fixing screws 2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2) Photo 2 Photo 3 Fan motor fixing screws Propeller (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1) Front panel Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1) (3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1) (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2) (5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1 and CNF2 on multi controller circuit board in electrical parts box. (6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws  $(5 \times 20)$  to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3) Note: Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of  $5.7 \pm 0.3$ N·m [4.2 ± 0.2 ft = lbs] Nut Fan motor 3. Removing the electrical parts box Photo 4 (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1) Electrical (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1) Front panel fixing parts box screws (5x12) Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block. Multi controller Remove all the following connectors from multi controller board (MULTI.B) circuit board: <Diagram symbol in the connector housing> Terminal block • Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2) (TB3) (TB7) Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2) • Thermistor < Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) Side panel • Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) (R) • Thermistor <Suction pipe/Ambient, Outdoor> (TH7/6) • High pressure switch (63H) Terminal block Front panel < • High pressure sensor (63HS) (TB1B) fixing screws • Low pressure sensor (63LS) Terminal block • 4-way valve (21S4) (4x10) (TB1) Bypass valve (SV1) Valve bed Linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B) fixing screws Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. (5) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire from the comp. terminal. (See Valve bed Figure 1) Compressor Note: The terminal cover can be easily removed by using (MC) a blade of flathead screwdriver. Terminal cover Cover panel (Rear) Cover panel (Front) Cover panel (Front) fixing screws Comp. terminal Front panel fixing screws (5x12)

**OCH811D** 

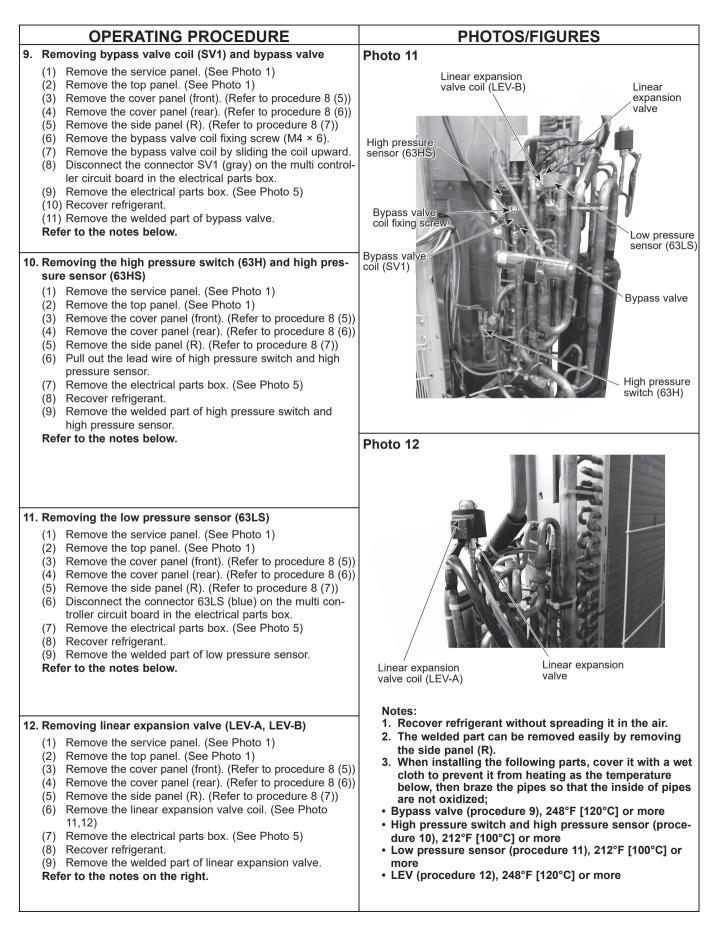
Continue to the next page.

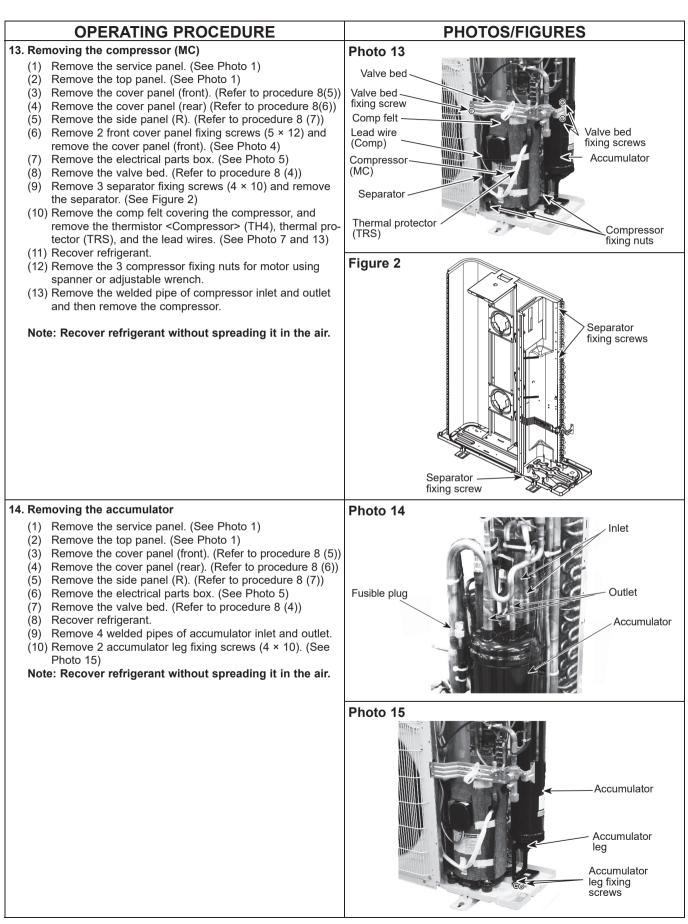
Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

From the previous page.

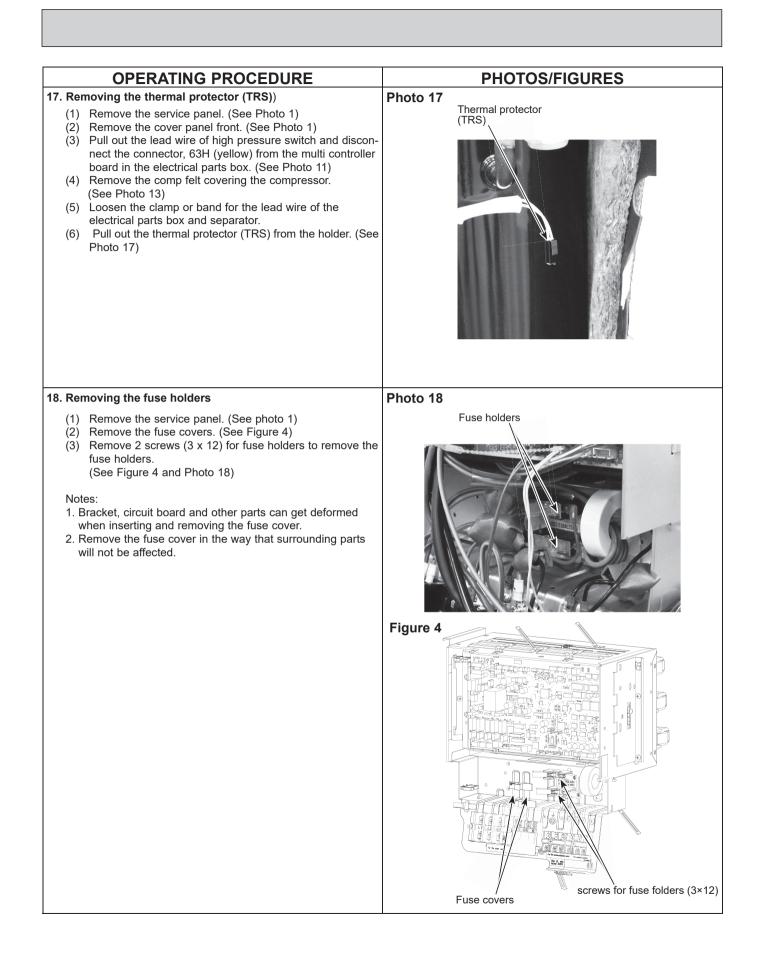


	OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
6.	<ul> <li>Removing the thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> (TH3) and thermistor <compressor> (TH4), thermistor <hic pipe=""> (TH2)</hic></compressor></outdoor></li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(3) Pull out the thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> (TH3) and thermistor <compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)</compressor></outdoor></li> </ul>	
7.	<ul> <li>Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).</li> <li>(3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the right.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> </ul>	Photo 10 4-way valve coil (21S4) 4-way valve
8.	<ul> <li>Removing the 4-way valve <ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)</li> <li>Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)</li> <li>Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)</li> </ol> </li> <li>Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)</li> <li>Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)</li> <li>Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ul> Notes: <ul> <li>Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</li> <li>The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).</li> <li>When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</li> </ul>	Away valve coil         fixing screw





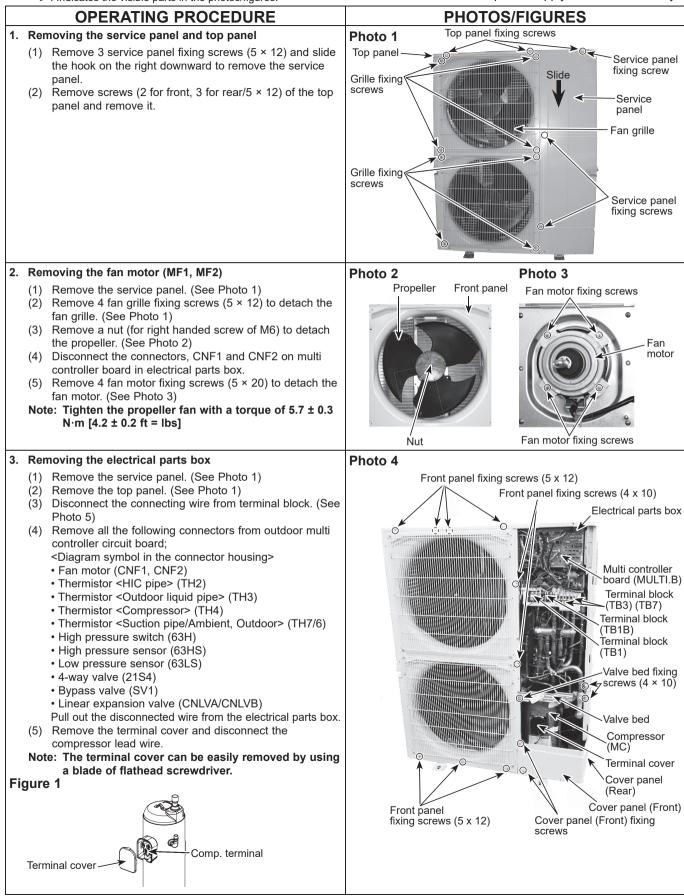
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<ul> <li>15. Removing the reactor (DCL)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box (See photo 5)</li> <li>(4) Remove 6 screws (4 x 10) for reactors to remove the reactors. (See Figure 3)</li> </ul>	Figure 3
<ul> <li>16. Changing the fusible plug See the following descriptions.</li> <li>Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>The temperature of the fusibleplug must not become 140°F (60°C) or more while working. Protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary. (The fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).</li> <li>Tighten the screw in 14 - 18 N·m* (11-13 lbf·ft) with 2 wrenches.</li> <li>*1 N·m ≈ 10 kgf·cm</li> </ul>	Photo 16 Fusible plug



## PUMY-P60NKMU4

->: Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.

Note: Turn OFF the power supply before disassembly.

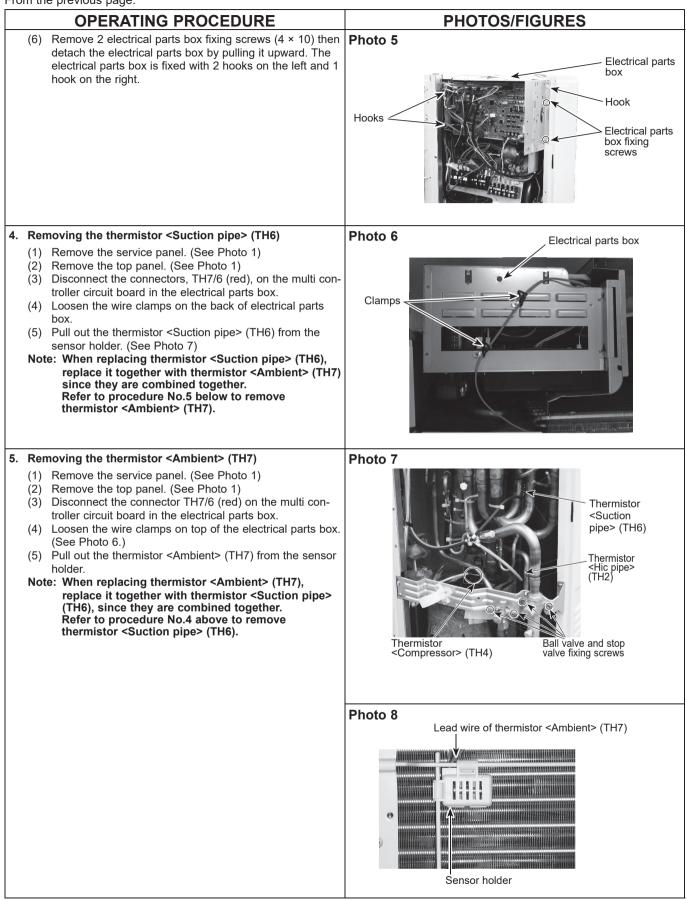


**OCH811D** 

154

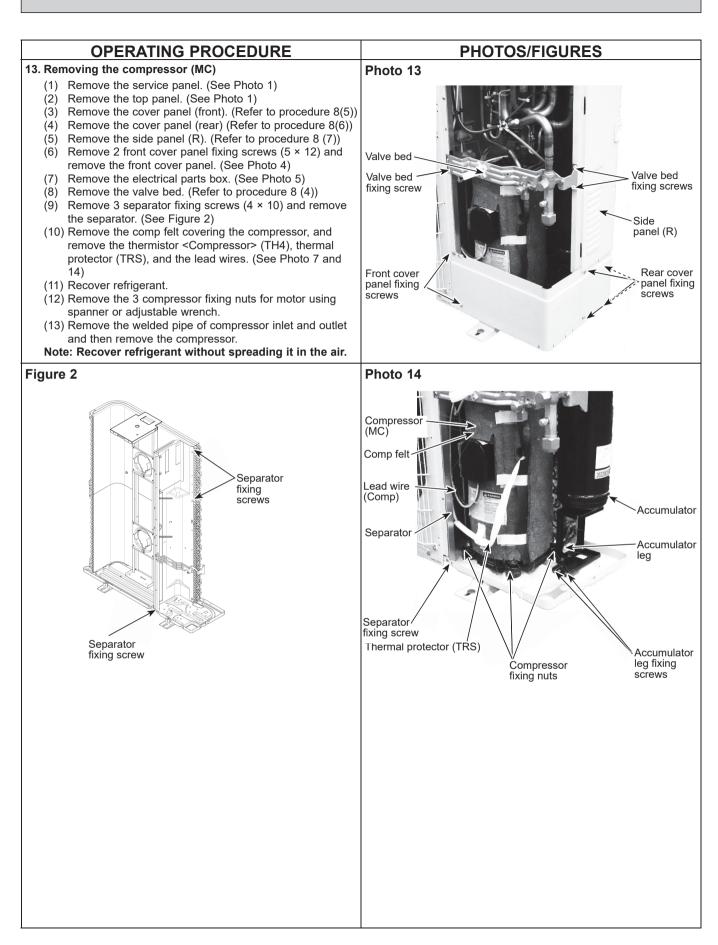
Continue to the next page.

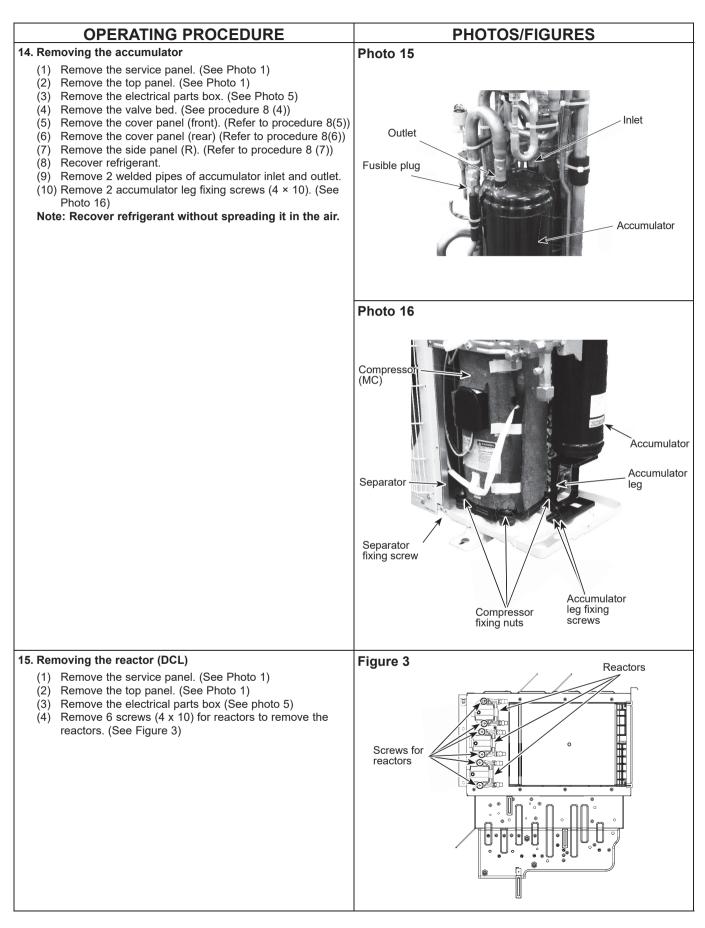
From the previous page.



	OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
5.		Photo 9-1 Thermistor (TH2) Thermistor CHic pipe> (TH2) Ball valve and stop valve fixing screws Thermistor Compressor> (TH4)
		Photo 9-2
7.	Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)	Photo 10
	<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).</li> <li>Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the right.</li> </ol>	4-way valve 4-way valve coil (21S4)
	(4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi con- troller circuit board in the electrical parts box.	
3.	<ul> <li>Removing the 4-way valve</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)</li> <li>(5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>(6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)</li> <li>(7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)</li> <li>(9) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ul>	4-way valve coil fixing screw
	<ol> <li>Notes:</li> <li>Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</li> <li>The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).</li> <li>When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</li> </ol>	

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<ol> <li>Removing bypass valve coil (SV1) and bypass valve         <ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8(7))</li> <li>Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).</li> <li>Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>Remove the welded part of bypass valve.</li> <li>Refer to the notes below.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Bypass valve coil fixing screw Bypass valve Bypass valve Coil (SV1) Low pressure concernent of the pre
<ul> <li>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H) and high pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>(6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.</li> <li>(7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.</li> <li>Refer to the notes below.</li> </ul>	High pressure switch (63H)
<ul> <li>11. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS) <ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>Remove the side panel (Rarr (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8(7))</li> <li>Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Refer to the notes below.</li> </ul>	Photo 12 Linear expansion valve coil (LEV-B) Linear expansion valve coil (LEV-B) Linear expansion Linear expansion Linear expansion valve coil (LEV-A) Linear expansion valve
<ul> <li>12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>(6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 12)</li> <li>(7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Notes: <ol> <li>Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</li> <li>The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</li> <li>When installing the following parts, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized; <ul> <li>Bypass valve (procedure 9), 248°F [120°C] or more</li> <li>High pressure switch and high pressure sensor (procedure 10), 212°F [100°C] or more</li> <li>Low pressure sensor (procedure 11), 100°C or more</li> <li>LEV (procedure 12), 248°F [120°C] or more</li> </ul> </li> </ol></li></ul>



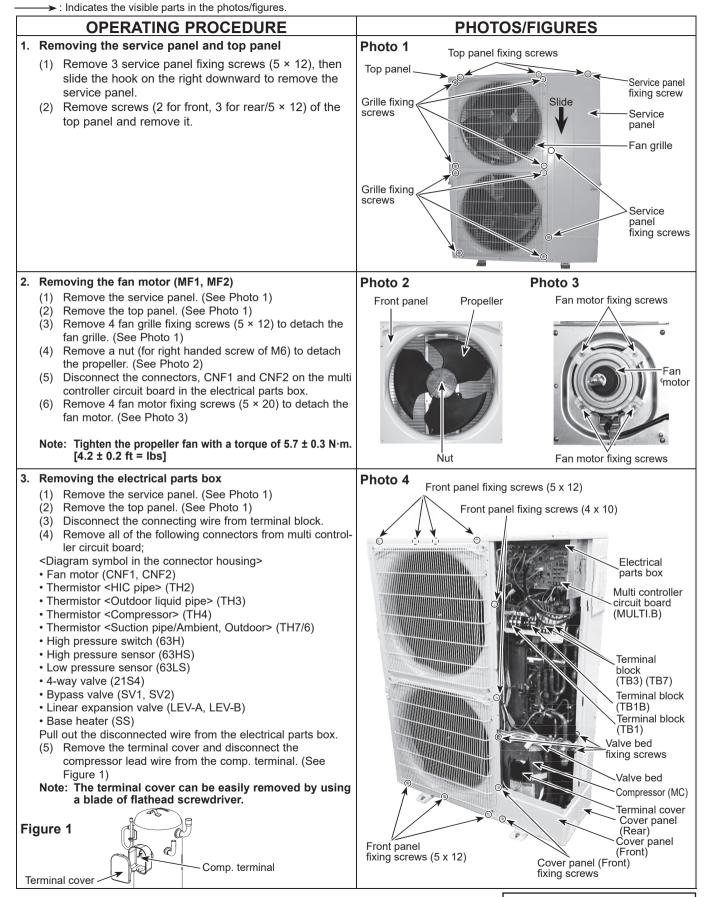


OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<ul> <li>16. Changing the fusible plug See the following descriptions.</li> <li>Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it. (See Photo 17)</li> <li>The temperature of the fusible plug must not become 140°F (60°C) or more while working. Protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary. (The fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).</li> <li>Tighten the screw in 14 - 18 N·m* (11-13 lbf·ft) with 2 wrenches.</li> <li>*1 N·m ≈ 10 kgf·cm</li> </ul>	Fusible plug
17. Removing the thermal protector (TRS))	Photo 18
<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel front. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and discon nect the connector, 63H (yellow) from the multi controller board in the electrical parts box. (See Photo 11)</li> <li>Remove the comp felt covering the compressor. (See Photo 14)</li> <li>Loosen the clamp or band for the lead wire of the electrical parts box and separator.</li> <li>Pull out the thermal protector (TRS) from the holder. (See Photo 18)</li> </ol>	Thermal protector (TRS)
18. Removing the fuse holders	Photo 19 Fuse holders
<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove 2 screws (4 x 10) for cont base to remove the cont base. (See Figure 4)</li> <li>Remove the fuse covers. (See Figure 5)</li> <li>Remove screws (3 x 12) for fuse holders to remove the fuse holders. (See Figure 4 and Photo 19)</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>Bracket, circuit board and other parts can get deformed when inserting and removing the fuse cover.</li> <li>Remove the fuse cover in the way that surrounding parts will not be offected.</li> </ol>	PUSC ITZAL 250
will not be affected.	Figure 4 Figure 5
	cont base screws for cont base (4×10) fuse covers screws for fuse holders (3×12)

PUMY-HP36NKMU2

## PUMY-HP42NKMU2

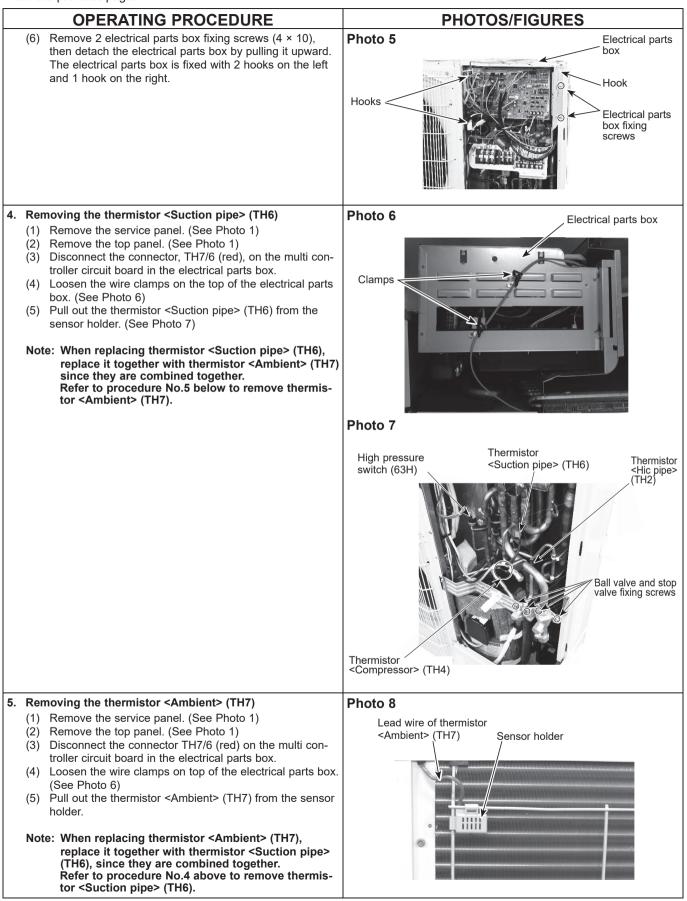
PUMY-HP48NKMU2



OCH811D

Continue to the next page.

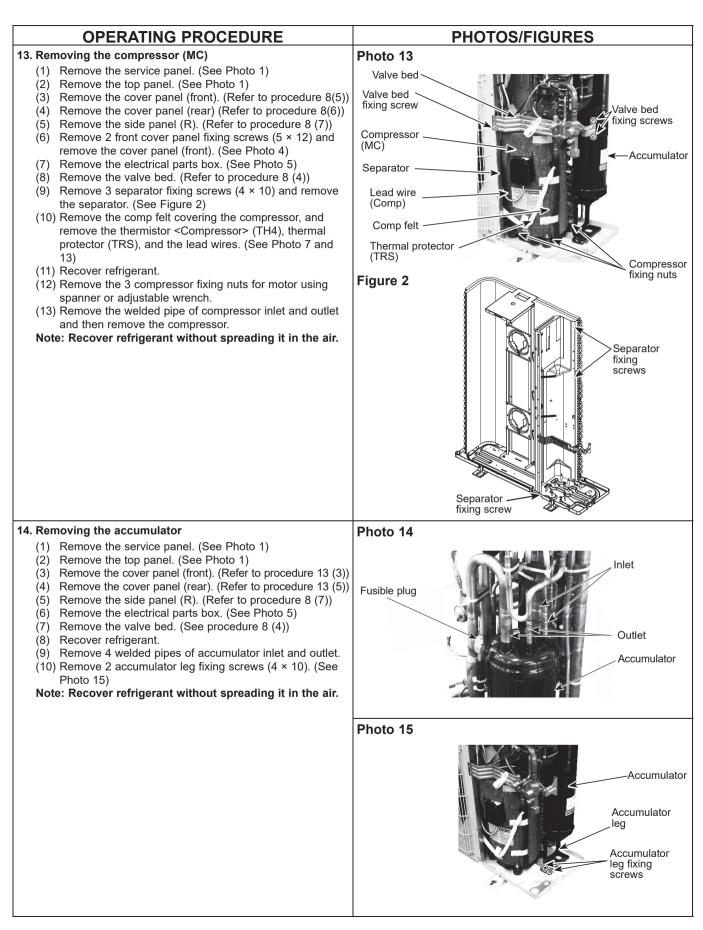
From the previous page.



**OCH811D** 

	OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
	Removing the thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> (TH3) and thermistor <compressor> (TH4), thermistor <hic pipe=""></hic></compressor></outdoor>	
	<ul> <li>(TH2)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH2 (black) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(3) Pull out the thermistor <outdoor liquid="" pipe=""> (TH3) and thermistor <compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 7 and 9)</compressor></outdoor></li> </ul>	Thermistor COutdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
7.	Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)	Photo 10
	<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).</li> <li>Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil to the right.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the multi</li> </ol>	4-way valve coil (21S4) 4-way valve
	controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.	
	<ul> <li>Removing the 4-way valve</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16), then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4 and 7)</li> <li>(5) Remove 2 cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (front) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (front) is fixed to the cover panel (rear) with a hook on the rear side. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>(6) Remove the cover panel (rear) fixing screws (2 for right side and 2 for rear/ 5 x 12), then slide the cover panel (rear) upward to remove it. (The cover panel (rear) is fixed to the side panel (R) with 2 screws.)</li> <li>(7) Remove 3 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit, then slide the side panel (R) upward to remove it. (The side panel (R) is fixed to the side plate with hooks on the rear side.)</li> <li>(8) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 10)</li> <li>(9) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(10) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> <li>Notes: <ol> <li>Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</li> <li>The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (248°F [120°C] or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</li> </ul>	<image/>

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<ol> <li>Removing bypass valve coil (SV1, SV2) and bypass valve</li> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>Remove the bypass valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).</li> <li>Remove the bypass valve coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>Disconnect the connector SV1 (gray) or SV2 (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>Remove the welded part of bypass valve.</li> <li>Refer to the notes below.</li> </ol>	Photo 11 Switching valve coil (SV2) High pressure sensor (63HS) Linear expansion valve Linear br>Linear expansion valve Linear Linear Linear Switching valve Linear Li
<ul> <li>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H) and high pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> </ul>	Bypass valve coil fixing screw
<ol> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>(6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.</li> <li>(7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(9) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch and high pressure sensor.</li> <li>Refer to the notes below.</li> </ol>	Bypass valve coil (SV1) High pressure switch (63H)
<ol> <li>Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS)         <ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Photo 12 Finear expansion valve coil (LEV-B) Linear expansion valve
<ul> <li>12. Removing linear expansion valve (LEV-A, LEV-B) <ul> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8(5))</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear) (Refer to procedure 8(6))</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8 (7))</li> <li>(6) Remove the linear expansion valve coil. (See Photo 11,12)</li> <li>(7) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(9) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve. Refer to the notes on the right.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Notes:</li> <li>1. Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</li> <li>2. The welded part can be removed easily by removing the side panel (R).</li> <li>3. When installing the following parts, cover it with a we cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;</li> <li>Bypass valve (procedure 9), 248°F [120°C] or more</li> <li>High pressure switch and high pressure sensor (procedure 10), 212°F [100°C] or more</li> <li>Low pressure sensor (procedure 11), 212°F [100°C] or more</li> <li>LEV (procedure 12), 248°F [120°C] or more</li> </ul>



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<ul> <li>15. Removing the reactor (DCL)</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box (See Photo 5)</li> <li>(4) Remove 6 screws (4 x 10) for reactor to remove the reactors. (See Figure 3)</li> </ul>	Figure 3
<ul> <li>16. Removing the base heater <ul> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)</li> <li>(5) Remove all of the following connectors from multi controller circuit board; <ul> <li>Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;</li> <li>Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2)</li> <li>Base heater (SS)</li> <li>Pull out the disconnected wire from the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Loosen the wire clamps on the side of the motor support and separator.</li> <li>(7) Remove 2 motor support fixing screws (5 x 12), then remove the motor support with fan motor still attached. (See Photo 16)</li> <li>(8) Remove 4 base heater cover fixing screws (4 x 10), then remove the base heater cover.</li> <li>(9) Remove the base heater. (See Photo 17)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Notes: <ul> <li>1. Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of 5.7 ± 0.3 N·m [4.2 ± 0.2 ft = lbs]</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Rotate the propeller fan and make sure that the base heater and the lead wires do not interfere with the movement of the propeller fan.</li> </ul>	<image/>

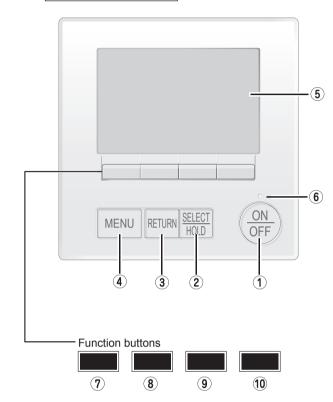
OPERATION PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<b>17. Changing the fusible plug</b> See the following descriptions.	Photo 18
<ul> <li>Be careful not to expose the fusible plug to the braze torch flame or transfer heat to it. (See Photo 18)</li> <li>The temperature of the fusible plug must not become 140°F (60°C) or more while working. Protect the fusible plug with a wet cloth when necessary. (The fusible plug breaks at 158°F [70°C]).</li> <li>Tighten the screw in 14 - 18 N·m* (11-13 lbf·ft) with 2 wrenches.</li> <li>*1 N·m ≈ 10 kgf·cm</li> </ul>	Fusible plug
18. Removing the thermal protector (TRS))	Photo 19
<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove the cover panel front. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch and discon nect the connector, 63H (yellow) from the multi controller board in the electrical parts box. (See Photo 11)</li> <li>Remove the comp felt covering the compressor. (See Photo 13)</li> <li>Loosen the clamp or band for the lead wire of the electrical parts box and separator.</li> <li>Pull out the thermal protector (TRS) from the holder. (See Photo 19)</li> </ol>	That
19. Removing the fuse holders	Photo 20 Fuse holders
<ol> <li>Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>Remove 2 screws (4 x 10) for cont base to remove the cont base. (See Figure 4)</li> <li>Remove the fuse covers. (See Figure 5)</li> <li>Remove screws (3 x 12) for fuse holders to remove the fuse holders. (See Figure 5 and Photo 20)</li> <li>Notes:</li> <li>Bracket, circuit board and other parts can get deformed when inserting and removing the fuse cover.</li> <li>Remove the fuse cover in the way that surrounding parts will not be affected.</li> </ol>	Figure 4 Figure 5
	cont base screws for cont base (4×10) fuse covers (3×12)

# 12 REMOTE CONTROLLER

# **12-1. REMOTE CONTROLLER FUNCTIONS**

#### <PAR-41MAA>

## Controller interface



## ① [ON/OFF] button

Press to turn ON/OFF the indoor unit.

#### ② [SELECT/HOLD] button

Press to save the setting. When the Main menu is displayed, pressing this button will enable/disable the HOLD function.

#### ③ [RETURN] button

Press to return to the previous screen.

## ④ [MENU] button

Press to bring up the Main menu.

#### **5 Backlit LCD**

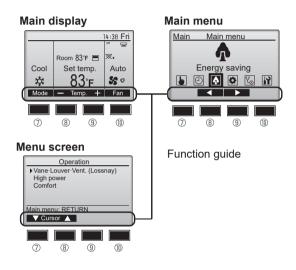
Operation settings will appear.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and it will stay lit for a certain period of time depending on the screen.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and does not perform its function. (except for the [ON/OFF] button)

The functions of the function buttons change depending on the screen.

Refer to the button function guide that appears at the bottom of the LCD for the functions they serve on a given screen. When the system is centrally controlled, the button function guide that corresponds to the locked button will not appear.



#### 6 ON/OFF lamp

This lamp lights up in green while the unit is in operation. It blinks while the remote controller is starting up or when there is an error.

#### ⑦ Function button [F1]

Main display: Press to change the operation mode. Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

#### <sup>®</sup> Function button [F2]

Main display: Press to decrease temperature. Main menu: Press to move the cursor left. Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

#### (9) Function button [F3]

Main display: Press to increase temperature. Main menu: Press to move the cursor right. Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

#### (1) Function button [F4]

Main display: Press to change the fan speed. Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

#### Display

The main display can be displayed in two different modes: "Full" and "Basic". The initial setting is "Full". To switch to the "Basic" mode, change the setting on the Main display setting. (Refer to operation manual included with remote controller.)

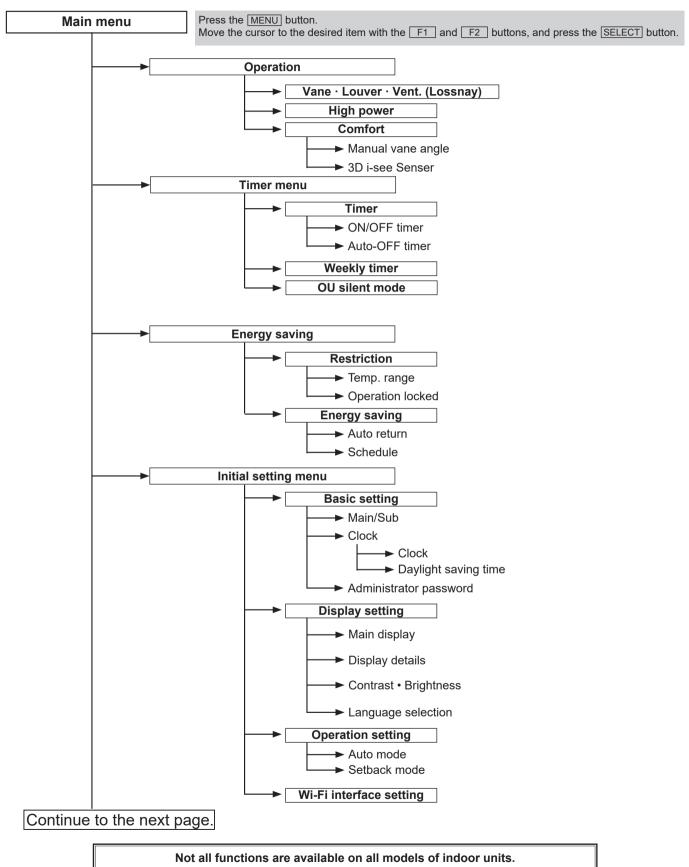
#### <Full mode> <Basic mode> All icons are displayed for explanation. 12 13 14 15 14:30 14:30 Fri Fri 03 O P7 () a 逊▓∄ o-Auto Room 83°F ×. (21) Cool Set temp. $\bigcirc$ Set temp Auto Cool Õ 4 $(\Delta)$ Mode Fan Mode Fan Temp Temp 5 ① Operation mode (14) Appears when the Weekly timer is enabled. 2 Preset temperature (15) (.3 Appears while the units are operated in the energy saving ③ Clock mode. (Will not appear on some models of indoor units) ④ Fan speed (16) Appears while the outdoor units are operated in the silent mode. ⑤ Button function guide (17) Functions of the corresponding buttons appear here. Appears when the built-in thermistor on the remote control- $\gamma_{\rm h}$ $\bigcirc$ ler is activated to monitor the room temperature (11). $\sqrt{1}$ appears when the thermistor on the indoor unit is acti-Appears when the ON/OFF operation is centrally controlled. vated to monitor the room temperature. $\overline{7}$ ്ര (18) Appears when the operation mode is centrally controlled. Indicates the vane setting. 19 🔜 \*1 (8) Appears when the preset temperature is centrally controlled. Indicates the louver setting. (9) 20 X Appears when the filter reset function is centrally controlled. Indicates the ventilation setting. (10)(21) Indicates when filter needs maintenance. Appears when the preset temperature range is restricted. 1 Room temperature (22) Appears when an energy saving operation is performed f i (12) using a "3D i-see Senser" function. Appears when the buttons are locked. ② Centrally controlled Ξ (13) Appears for a certain period of time when a centrallycontrolled item is operated. Appears when the On/Off timer or Auto-off timer function is enabled. Preliminary error display appears when the timer is disabled by the centralized control system. A check code appears during the preliminary error. appears when the HOLD function is enable.

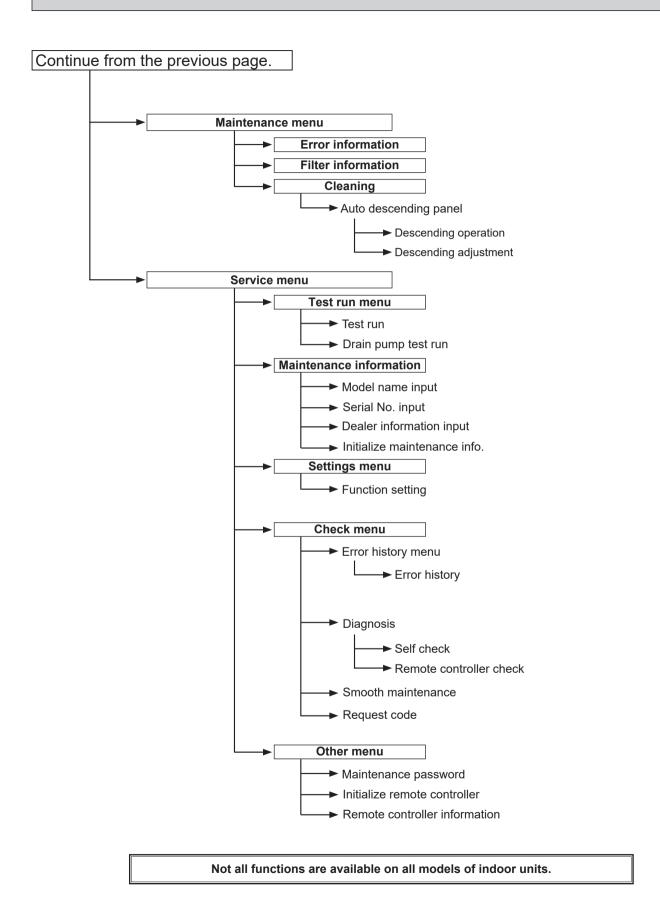
Most settings (except ON/OFF, mode, fan speed, temperature) can be made from the Main menu.

<sup>\*1</sup> These functions are not applied to the floor standing models.

169

#### Menu structure





### Main menu list

Main menu	Setting a	and display items	Setting details
Operation	Vane · Louver · Vent. (Lossnay) High power <sup>*3</sup>		Use to set the vane angle. • Select a desired vane setting. Use to turn ON/OFF the louver. • Select a desired setting from "ON" and "OFF." Use to set the amount of ventilation. • Select a desired setting from "Off," "Low," and "High."
			<ul> <li>Use to reach the comfortable room temperature quickly.</li> <li>Units can be operated in the High-power mode for up to 30 minutes.</li> </ul>
	Comfort	Manual vane angle	Use to fix each vane angle.
		3D i-see Senser	Use to set the following functions for 3D i-see Senser. • Air distribution • Energy saving option • Seasonal airflow
Timer	Timer	ON/OFF timer *1	Use to set the operation ON/OFF times. • Time can be set in 5-minute increments.
		Auto-Off timer	Use to set the Auto-Off time. • Time can be set to a value from 30 to 240 in 10-minute increments.
	Weekly timer <sup>*1, *2</sup>		Use to set the weekly operation ON/OFF times. • Up to 8 operation patterns can be set for each day. (Not valid when the ON/OFF timer is enabled.)
	OU silent mode <sup>*1, *3</sup>		Use to set the time periods in which priority is given to quiet operation of outdoor units over temperature control. Set the Start/Stop times for each day of the week. •Select the desired silent level from "Normal," "Middle," and "Quiet."
Energy saving	Restriction	Temp. range *2	Use to restrict the preset temperature range. <ul> <li>Different temperature ranges can be set for different operation modes.</li> </ul>
		Operation locked	Use to lock selected functions.  • The locked functions cannot be operated.
	Energy saving	Auto return <sup>*2</sup>	Use to get the units to operate at the preset temperature after performing energy saving operation for a specified time period. • Time can be set to a value from 30 and 120 in 10-minute increments. (This function will not be valid when the preset temperature ranges are restricted.)
		Schedule <sup>*1, *3</sup>	<ul> <li>Set the start/stop times to operate the units in the energy saving mode for each day of the week, and set the energy saving rate.</li> <li>Up to 4 energy saving operation patterns can be set for each day.</li> <li>Time can be set in 5-minute increments.</li> <li>Energy saving rate can be set to a value from 0% or 50 to 90% in 10% increments.</li> </ul>
Initial setting	Basic setting	Main/Sub	When connecting 2 remote controllers, one of them needs to be designated as a sub controller.
		Clock	Use to set the current time.
		Daylight saving time	Set the daylight saving time.
		Administrator password	<ul> <li>The administrator password is required to make the settings for the following items.</li> <li>Timer setting • Energy saving setting • Weekly timer setting</li> <li>Restriction setting • Outdoor unit silent mode setting</li> </ul>

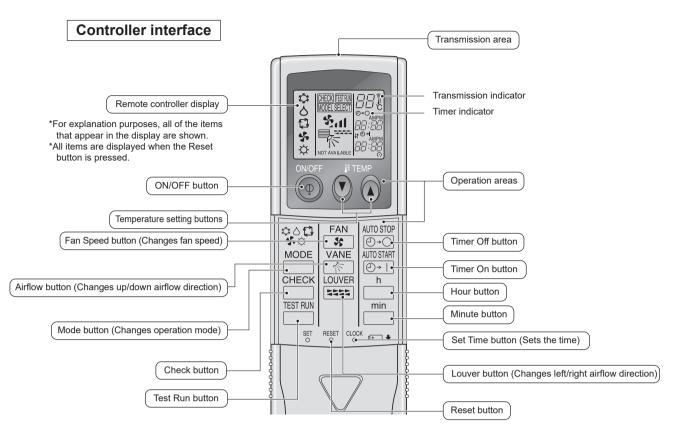
\*1 Clock setting is required.
\*2 2°F (1°C) increments.

\*<sup>3</sup> This function is available only when certain outdoor units are connected.

Main menu	Setting	and display items	Setting details
Initial setting	Display setting	Main display	Use to switch between "Full" and "Basic" modes for the Main display, and use to change the background colors of the display to black.
		Display details	Make the settings for the remote controller related items as necessary. Clock: The initial settings are "Yes" and "24h" format. Temperature: Set either Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F). Room temp.: Set Show or Hide. Auto mode: Set Auto mode display or Only Auto display.
		Contrast • Brightness	Use to adjust screen contrast and brightness.
		Language selection	Use to select the desired language.
	Operation setting	Auto mode	Whether or not to use Auto mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with Auto mode function are connected.
		Setback mode	Whether or not to use the Setback mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with the Setback mode function are connected.
Maintenance	Error information		<ul> <li>Use to check error information when an error occurs.</li> <li>Check code, error source, refrigerant address, model name, manufacturing number, contact information (dealer's phone number) can be displayed.</li> <li>(The model name, manufacturing number, and contact information need to be registered in advance to be displayed.)</li> </ul>
	Filter info	ormation	Use to check the filter status. • The filter sign can be reset.
	Cleaning	Auto descending panel	Use to lift and lower the auto descending panel (Optional parts).
Service	Test run		Select "Test run" from the Service menu to bring up the Test run menu. • Test run • Drain pump test run
	Input maintenance		Select "Input maintenance Info." from the Service menu to bring up the Maintenance information screen. The following settings can be made from the Maintenance Information screen. • Model name input • Serial No. input • Dealer information input • Initialize maintenance info.
	Settings	Function setting	Make the settings for the indoor unit functions via the remote controller as necessary.
	Check	Error history	Display the error history and execute "delete error history".
		Diagnosis	<b>Self check:</b> Error history of each unit can be checked via the remote controller. <b>Remote controller check:</b> When the remote controller does not work properly, use the remote controller checking function to troubleshoot the problem.
		Smooth maintenance *1	Use to display the maintenance data of indoor/outdoor units.
		Request code	Use to check operation data such as thermistor temperature and error information.
	Others	Maintenance password	Use to change the maintenance password.
		Initialize remote controller	Use to initialize the remote controller to the factory shipment status.
		Remote controller information	Use to display the remote controller model name, software version, and serial number.

\*1 This function is available only when certain outdoor units are connected.

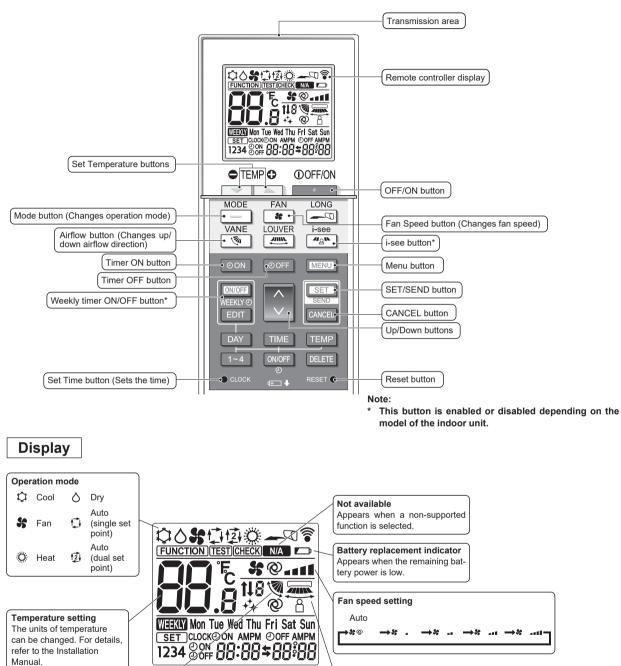
#### <PAR-FL32MA>

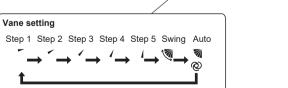


- When using the wireless remote controller, point it towards the receiver on the indoor unit.
- If the remote controller is operated within approximately two minutes after power is supplied to the indoor unit,
- the indoor unit may beep twice as the unit is performing the initial automatic check.
- The indoor unit beeps to confirm that the signal transmitted from the remote controller has been received. Signals can be received up to approximately 7 meters in a direct line from the indoor unit in an area 45 to the left and right of the unit. However, illumination such as fluorescent lights and strong light can affect the ability of the indoor unit to receive signals.
- If the operation lamp near the receiver on the indoor unit is blinking, the unit needs to be inspected. Consult your dealer for service.
- Handle the remote controller carefully. Do not drop the remote controller or subject it to strong shocks. In addition, do not get the remote controller wet or leave it in a location with high humidity.
- To avoid misplacing the remote controller, install the holder included with the remote controller on a wall and be sure to always place the remote controller in the holder after use.

#### <PAR-SL101A-E>

#### **Controller interface**

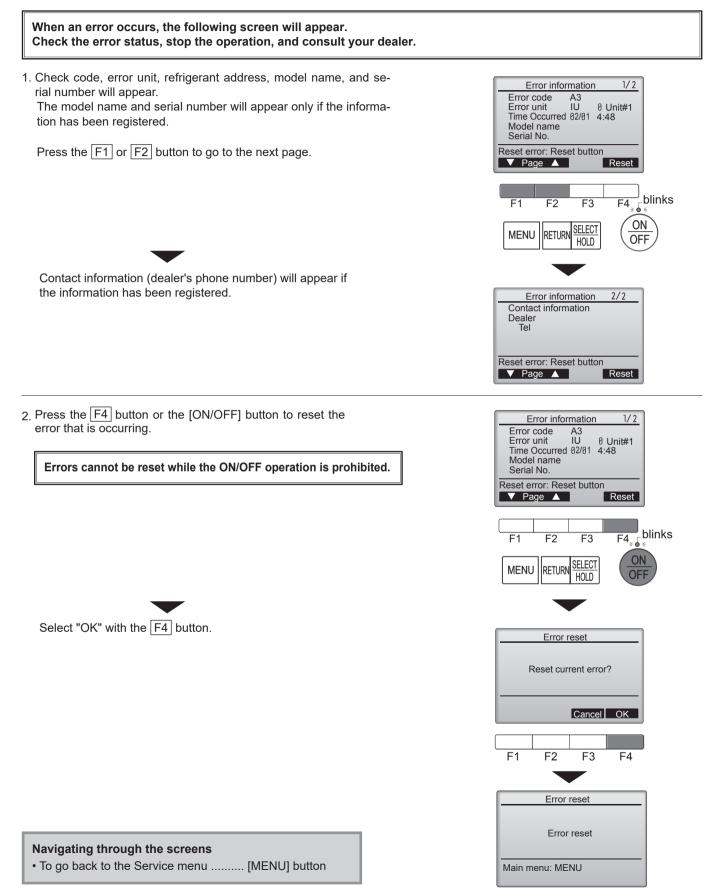




 3D i-see Senser (Air distribution)

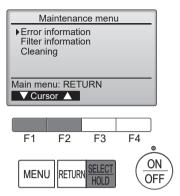
 Default
 Direct
 Indirect
 When Direct or Indirect direct is selected, the vane setting is set to "Auto".

# 12-2. ERROR INFORMATION



# · Checking the error information

While no errors are occurring, page 2/2 of the error information can be viewed by selecting "Error information" from the Maintenance menu. Errors cannot be reset from this screen.



## 12-3. SERVICE MENU

#### Maintenance password is required

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

\*At the main display, the menu button and select "Service" to make the maintenance setting.



Service menu

Enter maintenance password

Select: SELECT ✓ Cursor ►

F2

RETURN

F3

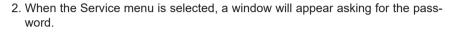
F4

ON

OFF

F1

MENU



To enter the current maintenance password (4 numerical digits), move the cursor to the digit you want to change with the  $\boxed{F1}$  or  $\boxed{F2}$  button.

Set each number (0 through 9) with the F3 or F4 button.



Then, press the [SELECT] button.

Note: The initial maintenance password is "9999". Change the default password as necessary to prevent unauthorized access. Have the password available for those who need it.

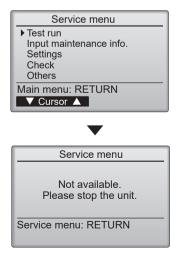
If you forget your maintenance password, you can initialize the password to the default password "9999" by pressing and holding the  $\boxed{F1}$  button for 10 seconds on the maintenance password setting screen.

3. If the password matches, the Service menu will appear.

Note: Air conditioning units may need to be stopped to make only at "Settings". There may be some settings that cannot be made when the system is centrally controlled.



A screen will appear that indicates the setting has been saved.



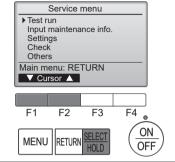
## 12-4. TEST RUN

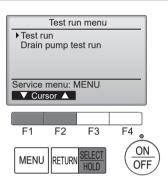
#### 12-4-1. PAR-41MAA

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Test run" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.

2. Select "Test run" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.





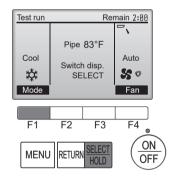
#### Test run operation

Press the F1 button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check if the cold air blows out. Heat mode: Check if the heat blows out.

Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.

Press the [SELECT] button and open the Vane setting screen.



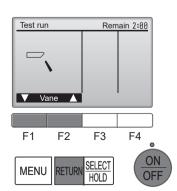
Auto vane check

Check the auto vane with the F1 F2 buttons.

Press the [RETURN] button to return to "Test run operation".

Press the [ON/OFF] button.

When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear. The test run will automatically stop after 2 hours. \*The function is available only for the model with vanes.





#### 12-4-2. PAR-FL32MA

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500 V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than 1.0 M $\Omega$ .

- 1) Turn on the main power to the unit.
- ② Press the button twice continuously.

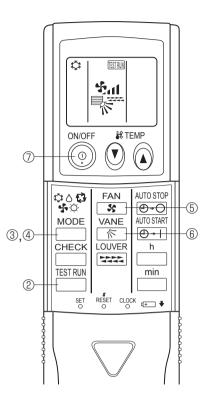
(Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)

A IMM and current operation mode are displayed.

- ③ Press the ☐ ( ♥ ♥ □ ) button to activate mode, then check whether cool air blows out from the unit.
- ④ Press the \_\_\_\_( ♥○♥ ♥□) button to activate HEAT ♥ mode, then check whether warm air blows out from the unit.
- ⑤ Press the strong air blows out from the unit.
- 6 Press the suite button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
- ⑦ Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.

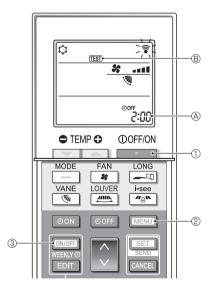
#### Note:

- Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps (2) to (7).
- It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.



#### 12-4-3. PAR-SL101A-E

- ① Press the \_\_\_\_\_ button ① to stop the air conditioner.
  - If the weekly timer is enabled (many is on), press the weakly button ③ to disable it (many is off).
- 2 Press the  $\fbox{2}$  button 2 for 5 seconds.
- CHECK comes on and the unit enters the service mode.
- ③ Press the MENU button ②.
  - I B comes on and the unit enters the test run mode.
- ④ Press the following buttons to start the test run.
- Switch the operation mode between cooling and heating and start the test run.
- : Switch the fan speed and start the test run.
- Switch the airflow direction and start the test run.
- : Switch the louver and start the test run.
- SET: Start the test run.
- (5) Stop the test run.
  - Press the \_\_\_\_\_ button ① to stop the test run.
  - After 2 hours, the stop signal is transmitted.



## **12-5. FUNCTION SETTING**

## 12-5-1. PAR-41MAA

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Setting" from the Service menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Function setting", and press the [SELECT] button.

 Set the indoor unit refrigerant addresses and unit numbers with the F1 through F4 buttons, and then press the [SELECT] button to confirm the current setting.

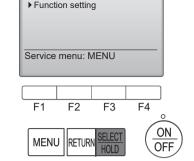
#### Note: Checking the indoor unit No.

When the [SELECT] button is pressed, the target indoor unit will start fan operation. If the unit is common or when running all units, all indoor units for the selected refrigerant address will start fan operation.

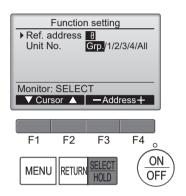
3. When data collection from the indoor units is completed, the current settings appears highlighted. Non-highlighted items indicate that no function settings are made.

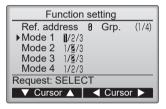
Screen appearance varies depending on the "Unit No." setting.

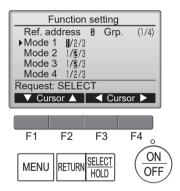
4. Use the F1 or F2 button to move the cursor to select the mode number, and change the setting number with the F3 or F4 button.



Settings menu





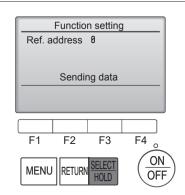


5. When the settings are completed, press the [SELECT] button to send the setting data from the remote controller to the indoor units.

When the transmission is successfully completed, the screen will return to the Function setting screen.

Note: • Make the above settings only on Mr. Slim units as necessary.

- The above function settings are not available for the CITY MULTI units.
  - Refer to the indoor unit Installation Manual for the detailed information about initial settings, mode numbers, and setting numbers for the indoor units.
  - Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.



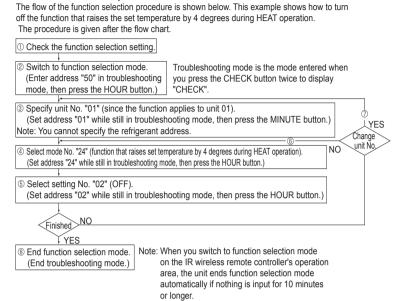
#### 12-5-2. PAR-FL32MA

Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.

#### [Flow of function selection procedure]



#### Flow of function selection procedure



#### [Operating instructions]

#### Check the function settings.

<sup>②</sup> Press the  $\square$  button twice continuously. →  $\square$  (CHECK) is lit and "00" blinks.

Press the TEMP button once to set "50". Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the  $\overset{h}{}$  button.

③ Set the unit number.

Press the TEMP (a) (b) button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.)

Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the <u>min</u> button.

(By setting unit number with the min button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.

Notes:

1. If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting. 2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

#### ④ Select a mode.

Press the TEMP O button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during heat operation. Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the  $\overset{h}{\square}$  button.  $\rightarrow$  The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (one second)

- 2 = 2 beeps (one second each)
- 3 = 3 beeps (one second each)

#### Notes:

1. If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.

2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the mode number. (5) Select the setting number.

Press the TEMP () button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the IR wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the indoor unit and press the indoor.

 $\rightarrow$  The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the setting number.

- Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)
  - 2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)
  - 3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated 3 times)

#### Notes:

1. If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.

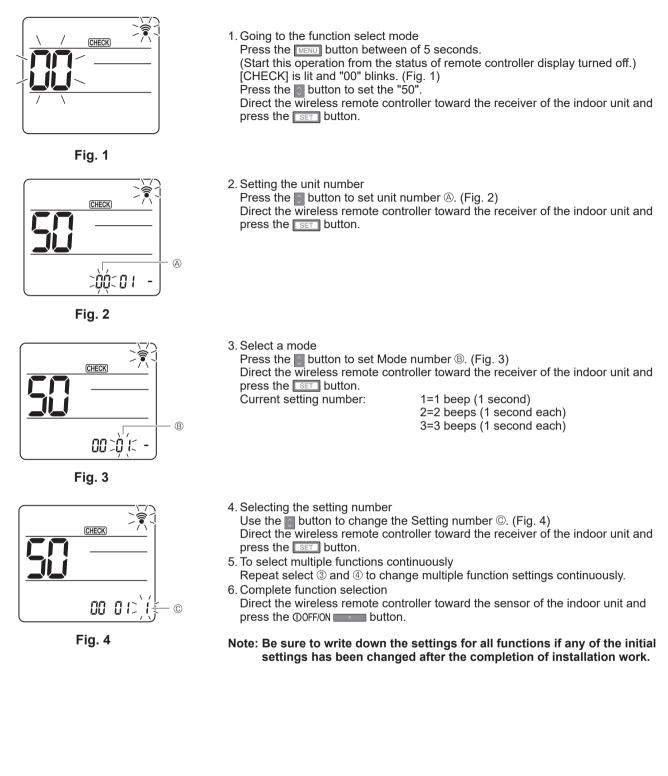
- 2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.
- 6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to make an additional setting without changing unit number.
- $\oslash$  Repeat steps  $\circledast$  to  $\circledast$  to change unit number and make function settings on it.
- ⑧ Complete the function settings

Press ( button.

Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.

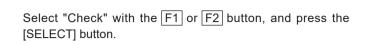


#### 12-5-3. PAR-SL101A-E



# 12-6. ERROR HISTORY

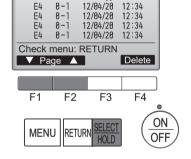
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



2. Select "Error history" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.

3. 16 error history records will appear.

4 records are shown per page, and the top record on the first page indicates the latest error record.



1/4

#### 4. Deleting the error history

To delete the error history, press the  $\boxed{F4}$  button (Delete) on the screen that shows error history.

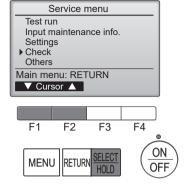
A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.

Press the F4 button (OK) to delete the history.

"Error history deleted" will appear on the screen.

Press the [RETURN] button to go back to the Check menu screen.





Error history menu

Error history

dd/mm/yy

 Error history Diagnosis

Error Unt#

Service menu: MENU

# 12-7. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

## 12-7-1. PAR-41MAA

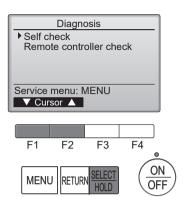
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

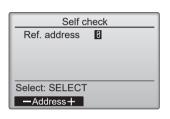
Select "Check" from the Service menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

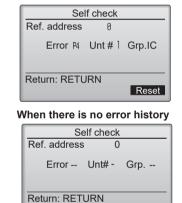
Select "Self check" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button.

2. With the F1 or F2 button, enter the refrigerant address, and press the [SELECT] button.





3. Check code, unit number, attribute will appear. "-" will appear if no error history is available.



Reset

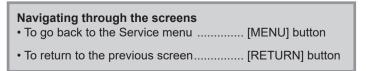
4. Resetting the error history

Press the F4 button (Reset) on the screen that shows the error history.

A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.

Press the F4 button (OK) to delete the error history.

If deletion fails, "Request rejected" will appear. "Unit not exist" will appear if no indoor units that are correspond to the entered address are found.

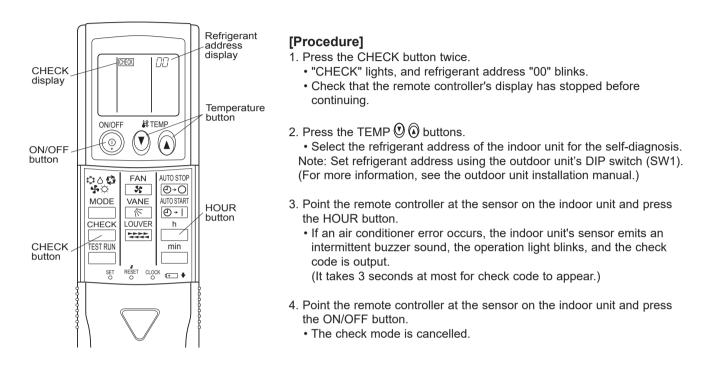




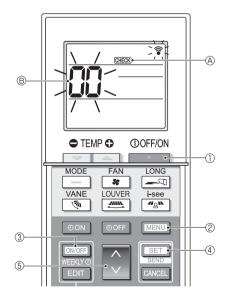
#### 12-7-2. PAR-FL32MA

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

#### <Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>



#### 12-7-3. PAR-SL101A-E

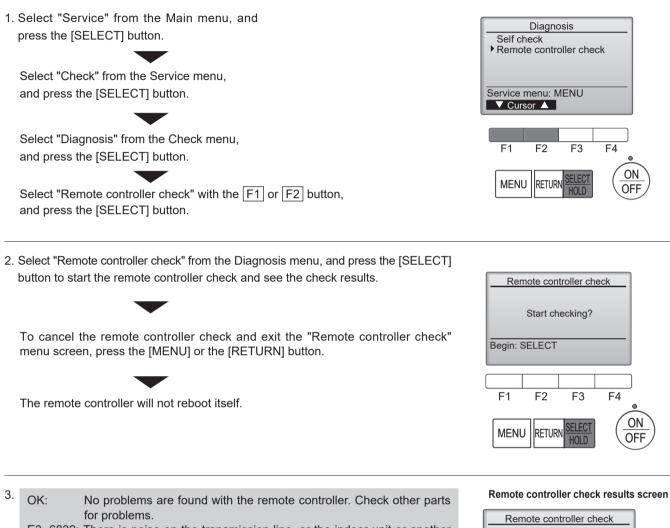


#### [Procedure]

- 1. Press the \_\_\_\_\_ button ① to stop the air conditioner.
  - If the weekly timer is enabled (MERN is on), press the button (3) to disable it (MERN is off).
- 2. Press the MENU button 2 for 5 seconds.
  - $\ensuremath{\operatorname{CHECK}}$   $\ensuremath{\operatorname{O}}$  comes on and the unit enters the self-check mode.
- 3. Press the button (5) to select the refrigerant address (M-NET address) (8) of the indoor unit for which you want to perform the self-check.
- 4. Press the SET button ④.
  - If an error is detected, the check code is indicated by the number of beeps from the indoor unit and the number of blinks of the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp.
- 5. Press the **\_\_\_\_** button ①.
  - DEEX (A) and the refrigerant address (M-NET address) (B) go off and the selfcheck is completed.

# 12-8. REMOTE CONTROLLER CHECK

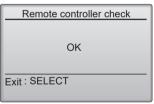
If operations cannot be completed with the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller with this function.



- E3, 6832: There is noise on the transmission line, or the indoor unit or another remote controller is faulty. Check the transmission line and the other remote controllers.
- NG (ALL0, ALL1): Send-receive circuit fault. The remote controller needs replacing.
- ERC: The number of data errors is the discrepancy between the number of bits in the data transmitted from the remote controller and that of the data that was actually transmitted over the transmission line. If data errors are found, check the transmission line for external noise interference.

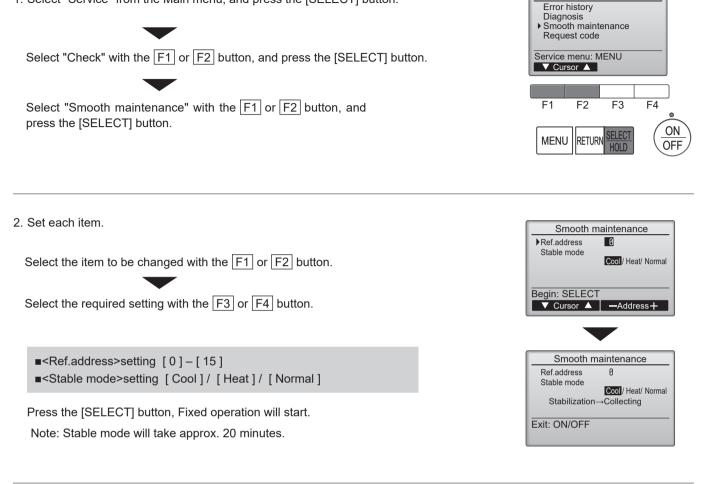
If the [SELECT] button is pressed after the remote controller check results are displayed, remote controller check will end, and the remote controller will automatically reboot itself.

Check the remote controller display and see if anything is displayed (including lines). Nothing will appear on the remote controller display if the correct voltage (8.5–12 VDC) is not supplied to the remote controller. If this is the case, check the remote controller wiring and indoor units.



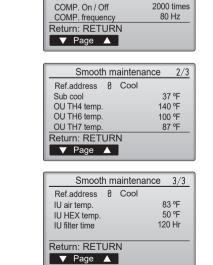
## 12-9. SMOOTH MAINTENANCE

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.



#### 3. The operation data will appear.

The Compressor-Accumulated operating (COMP. run) time is 10-hour unit, and the Compressor-Number of operation times (COMP. ON/OFF) is a 100-time unit (fractions discarded).



Smooth maintenance 1/3

12 A

1000 Hr

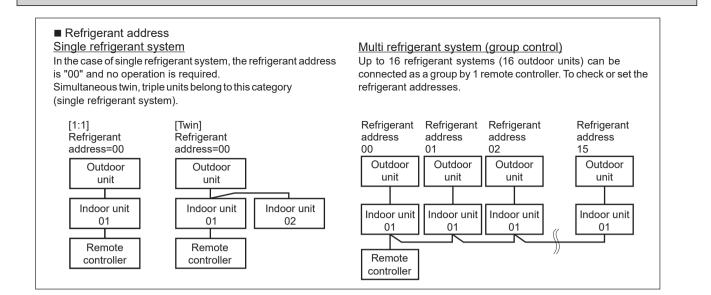
Ref. address Ø Cool

COMP. current

COMP run time

Check menu

Navigating through the screens
To go back to the Service menu ........ [MENU] button
To return to the previous screen ....... [RETURN] button



## 12-10. REQUEST CODE

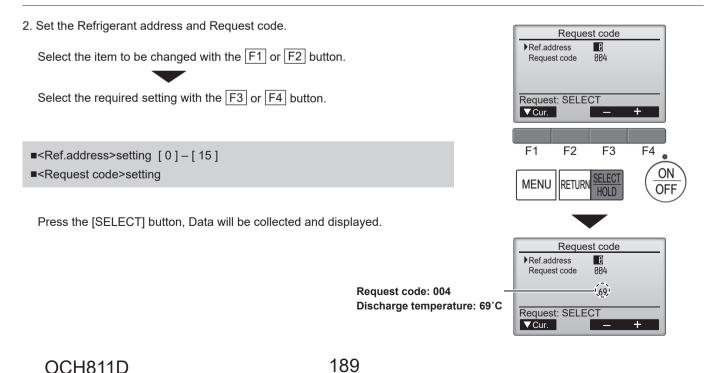
Details on the operation data including each thermistor temperature and error history can be confirmed with the remote controller.

Check menu

Error history Diagnosis

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [SELECT] button.

Select "Check" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button. Select "Request code" with the F1 or F2 button, and press the [SELECT] button. MENU RETURN SELECT MENU RETURN SELECT



# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO100-8310, JAPAN

©Copyright 2023 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION Issued: Nov. 2024 No. OCH811D Issued: Sep. 2024 No. OCH811C Issued: Dec. 2023 No. OCH811B Issued: Sep. 2023 No. OCH811A Published: Mar. 2023 No. OCH811 Made in Japan